

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		IZ Stinson, BS5140825		0001	1 Nov 70	2400	1 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr/ 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL
			A Co	70	4	3	3	80
			B Co	72	4	3	3	82
			C Co	74	5	1	0	80
			D Co	76	5	3	2	86
			E Co	80	0	0	0	80
3	0635		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Weather Forecast: Mostly cloudy w/light rain and drizzle in AO, wind will be fr the E NE at 10-25 knots, outlook through Monday is mostly cloudy, temp 78-74, Humidity 95-75				BTOC- Bonsack	MHE
4	0700		(C) Fr B26 to TOC RTO: B26 while searching village detained 1xSus VC age 15 dressed in green pants w/black shirt over white shirt carrying 1xpr long black pants, sus was mvg S away fr village saw that he would be picked up, turned around and came back toward friendlies, saying Babyson, Babyson, searched sus fd ID papers saying indiv was 15 yrs old, sus had pack burn on shoulders, sus will be evac to Stinson ASAP					
			Also at same time members of B26 were searching hootches and sighted man heading towards them, men concealed themselves and as suspect walked into hootch fr W they apprehended him					
			Sus was male wearing black approx 22-25 yrs old and was barefoot, searched sus neg ID will be evac to Stinson ASAP, suspects arrived at Stinson 0855 evac to IPW 1115 BS521849				BTOC- Forrey	EAH
5	1015		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: E Rcn while sweeping area, at 0855 fd 2xpacks w/assorted clothing and balls of rice, 3xhammocks, a 3xband transistor radio set on 83.56 assorted documents, documents and radio evac to Stinson, at 0920 obs 1xVC dressed in brown w/pack, 25 yrs old neg wpn or ID, eng w/SAF, NW, prox 50m, res: 1xVC KIA BS514864				BTOC- Forrey	EAH
6	1050		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 while sweeping area of Rcn's KIA detonated an unk plastic mine, PRD, loc on stream bank, 3xUS WIA w/MFW 1050 evac to Stinson by C&C, D/O 89 comp fr Stinson 1110 to 91st Evac BS514864 Burris, Woods, Lomfers fr C Co Smith Rcn not evac				BTOC- Forrey	EAH
			(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans to BTOC as frag order				BTOC- Howard	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	1 Nov 70	2100	1 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	1215		(C) Fr 02Z(Major Getz) to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 0735, 1st LZ 0745, 2nd PZ 0800, 2nd LZ 0805, 3rd PZ 0810, 3rd LZ 0820, 4th PZ 0845, 4th LZ 0900, 5th PZ 1000, 5th LZ 1005, 6th PZ 1015, 6th LZ 1020, 7th PZ 1025, 7th LZ 1030, 8th PZ 1040, 8th LZ 1045, 9th PZ 1125, 9th LZ 1135, 10th PZ 1140, 10th LZ 1145				
9		1230	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Hornet went down w/mechanical trouble, approx BS545851, 0945, secured by C26 lifted out 1125, MM went down w/mechanical trouble, approx BS539831, 1035, secured by C16 lifted out 1150			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
10		1230	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 011900 to 020600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS5884 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch 31 DTG 020500 to 022000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start			BTOC- Lark	EAH
11	1245		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Fire Base Improvement Projects, 1st % comp for Stinson, 2nd % comp for Chippewa, Sand bagging, 60%, 80%, bkrs, 50%, 85%, fighting positions, 45%, 90%, tactical wire, 100%, 100%, ammunition storage, 93%, 95%, communication trenches, 32%, 90%, latrine 72%, 90%, communication wire, 95%, 95%, troop living area, 88%, 100%, refuse disposal, 85%, 100%, drainage, 50%, 93%, range cards, 80%, 100%, perimeter lighting, 90%, 100%			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
12	1300		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: While sweeping area of previous gunship activity, fd 1x male, age 35, hiding in a spider hole, he had on him a 3xrd M-79 carrying case, dressed in black, w/neg ID, evac to Stinson, 1st available Bird, before evac to IPW, detainee moved to Stinson by foot, arrived at 1800 BS517864			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
13		1620	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 1xhook sortie for 2 Nov 70 for 30 pax fr Chu Lai to LZ Stinson			BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
14	1700		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Message fr Americal Div HQ, subject: control of aviation assets 1. To improve aviation support w/in the Div and to insure more efficient utilization of available aviation assets, a system will be instituted to provide a more pos control of aircraft, 2. Units will rep the following items of info on a daily basis, A) actual rep &				
			OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals!! Declassified  
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1394

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TNF		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	1 Nov 70	2400	1 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	continued		release times of C&C and utility aircraft, B) times when CH-47 aircraft begin work on unit mission sheets and camp times, C) times when aircraft break station for other than refueling and meals, 3. The info will be submitted ASAP but rep times will be submitted NLT 0900			BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
15	1700		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 2xB Co detainees age 15-CD/NTD, age 28 CD/VCI suspected mine fields BS538855, BS532861, BS515847 notified all companies, A Co, B Co, C Co, D Co, E Rcn, C/1-1			BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
16		1715	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext DTG ASAP-152400 Nov 70 UL4486 LR4983 Col NIN 011800				
17	1825		Nov 052400 Nov resubmit on 3 Nov 70 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 020500 to 022000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS4980 to start Air Cav Box 40 DTG 020500 to 022000 BS4489 to BS4990 to BS4792 to BS5591 to BS5589 to BS4788 to start Approv by CPT Matthews, NEG clearance Binh Son -HUE Air Cav Box 43 DTG 020500 to 022000 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS5180 to BS5483 to BS5783 to BS5786 to BS5986 to BS5978 to BS5178 to start, Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 011900 to 020500 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS5476 to BS5479 to BS5680 to BS5684 to BS5984 to BS5780 to BS5877 to start, Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 011900 to 020500 UL4890 LR5482 clear Binh Son-PHU Approv by CPT Matthews			BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
18			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS570872 with 6 ambushes and 10 MA, B Co- at BS528845 with 5 ambushes and 10 MA, C Co on Stinson, with 1 ambush, D Co- at BS567833 with 3 ambushes, E Co and E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chip-pewa, C/1-1 at the following 3xloc BS570872, BS574886, BS589891 PLANS: A Co Team A&C will continue to conduct combined opns, infantry-armor to interdict routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in assigned AO Box BS550892 to BS5585 to BS5885 to BS5886 to BS585860 to BS585900 W to river, W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, teams A&C have additional assigned mission of screening any attempt by enemy to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E Boundary, B Co will conduct combined opns			BTOC- Masten	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

## CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 2  
Downgraded At 5 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan





# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1**

NO. OF PAGES **3**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  <b>S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF</b>	LOCATION  <b>LZ Stinson, BS540825</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>2 Nov 70</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>2 Nov 70</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																				
	IN	OUT																																							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened																																						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>OFF/EM</th> <th>MEDICS</th> <th>ARTY</th> <th>KCS</th> <th>TOTAL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>66</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>72</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>69</td> <td>5</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>78</td> <td>5</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>80</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>80</td> </tr> </table>	UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	A Co	66	4	3	3	76	B Co	72	4	0	3	79	C Co	69	5	1	0	75	D Co	78	5	3	2	88	E Co	80	0	0	0	80		
UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL																																				
A Co	66	4	3	3	76																																				
B Co	72	4	0	3	79																																				
C Co	69	5	1	0	75																																				
D Co	78	5	3	2	88																																				
E Co	80	0	0	0	80																																				
3	0635		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Weather today will be mostly cloudy w/light rain and drizzle, temp 76-70 Humidity 95-75 Winds 10-20 knots on coast, 10-20 kts inland out of the N	BTOC- Masten	MHE																																				
4	0710		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Joint opns of B Co & 3/6 ARVN will commence this morning at 0700 although the 13 birds to be used will most likely be delayed by a weather hold, plans are same as before delay, LZ's BS508845, BS499854, BS508855, BS501832, BS507832, BS510832, BS497845, BS505841	BTOC- Lark	MHE																																				
5	0800		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 2xhook sorties fr Chu Lai to Stinson, NEG, CPT Davis 1735	BTOC- Garwood	EAH																																				
6	0940		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 021900 to 030600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS5884 to start, VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 030500 to 032000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start	BTOC- Hatfield	EAH																																				
7	1025		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 3 Nov 70 to BTOC	BTOC- Forrey	EAH																																				
8	1100		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6 lift ships, 2x guns, and 1 C&C for CA for C Co & E Rcn to the following unsecure grids, BS434879, BS444859, BS477833, BS486844, BS455834, BS455834 for 3 Nov 70 NEG Lt Howard, 1925	BTOC- Howard	EAH																																				
9	1120		(C) Fr 3/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 3/6 ARVN had 2x KIA at BS487820 rec 4xgrenades 2XVC KIA	BTOC- Hatfield	EAH																																				
10	1215		(C) Fr 3/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 3xVC KIA & 1xcarbine CIA at BS505840	BTOC- Forrey	EAH																																				
11	1435		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/GSW to toe, D/O by MM29 comp 1600 to Stinson																																						
			Indiv was cleaning wpn, put back to together chambered rd and failed to put wpn on safe, rd passed between big toe and next one over where toes join, very minor, treated aid station, returned to duty BS517853 Volvia	BTOC- Forrey	EAH																																				

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority **NND873541**  
By **TJ** NARA Date **3/20/00**

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PFC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

2 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1520		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 fd 2x105mm rds while mvg into NDP these rds were not previously tampered w/and were not B/T, rds were blown in place, BS573823	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
13	1525		(C) Fr 3/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 2xVC KIA 1xAK47 CIA, 2xARVN WIA fr B40 BS494842	BTOC- Fort	EAH
14	1550		(C) Fr 3/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 1xVC/POW BS507832	BTOC- Fort	EAH
15	1605		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 25 to TOC RTO: Fd a trench-line approx 40' long also 3-4 spider holes approx 2x4 and 1 tunnel w/an entrance 3' BS 559824		
16	1820		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI Bn CP 2 Nov 70 larger than code C BS203815	BTOC- Lark	EAH
17	1835		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 030500 to 032000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS4980 to start, Air Cav Box 40 DTG 030500 to 032000 UL4393 UR559a S to river Air Cav Box 62 DTG 030500 to 032000 fr BS3968 along river to BS3460 1,000m both sides of river to Ha Thanh, NEG clearance Ha Thanh DVG, JWS NH 46 DTG 021900 to 030500 UL4890 LR 5482 clear Binh Son-VIEN NH 48 DTG 021900 to 030500 BS5476 to BS5479 to BS5680 to BS5684 to BS5984 to BS5780 to BS5877 to start clear Son Tinh-PHU NH 47 DTG 021900 to 030500 UL50-97 LR5789 clear Binh Son-VIEN approv by CPT Matthews from Lark	BTOC- Bright	EAH
18	2230		(C) Fr Radar to TOC RTO: Radar detected 4-5 personnel at BS537836, personnel were standing fired 81mm mortars, 12xHE 06xILL res: neg further sighting	BTOC- Masten	EAH
19			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS578880 with 5 ambushes and 7 MA, B Co- at BS531844 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA, C Co on Stinson, with 1 ambush, D Co- at BS569820 with 6 ambushes and 6 MA, E Rcn at BS539816, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chippewa, C/1-1 at 3 loc BS574886, BS571881, BS584887	BTOC- Masten	EAH
			PLANS: A Co-Teams A&C will conduct combined infantry-armor opns to interdict routes of movement and locate and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5487 to BS5587 to BS5586 to BS584860 to BS584900, W to river, W along river to BS540888 to start by use of saturation patrol		

ig, sweep and block movements, multiple man id and mech ambushes, also have the addition

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
3

NO. OF PAGES  
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	2 Nov 70	2400	2 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19 continued			al assigned mission of screening any attempts by enemy forces to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E Boundary, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box, BS5281 to BS5581 to BS5587 to BS527870, W along Suoi Ban Dien stream to stream junction BS520864, S along Suoi Bao AO BS513840 to BS518830 to BS517826 to BS524823 to BS530826 to BS5382 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, C Co will conduct a CA into LZ's BSL455833, BSL473833, BSL484844 to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box, BSL4484 to BSL4786 to BSL470882 E along river to BS5189, S to BS510862, W along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BSL490863 to BSL4983 to BSL4483 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial interdiction of the routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box, BS5586 to BS5580 to BS577800 to BS580813 to BS5886 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, D Co will also be reaction force for 1/52 and have the additional assigned missions of screening any attempt by enemy forces to attack pacified areas along E Boundary of 1/52 and to provide reaction force for Nui Tron, E Rcn will conduct a CA along w/lxplatoon of C Co the platoon of C Co will be extracted into C Co's AO in 2xlifts & E Rcn will remain as stay behind force, LZ grids BS434879, BS441859 E Rcn will then conduct recon type opns to include raids and ambushes in assigned AO Box BSL4286 to BSL4484 to BSL4786 to BSL4788 W along river to BSL4288 to start, E Co- will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide fire support for Southern Rocket Pocket and security of IOS on Chippewa, Reaction Force, D Co, pax count 88, PZ is to be determined, callsign Half Sprite 02, freq 36.00, C Troop 1-1 will be under operational control of 1/52		
			E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer		
			U) Journal Closed		

Group 4  
 Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals; Declassified  
 After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority NND 873541  
 By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 1, INFANTRY, S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

3 Nov 70

2100

3 Nov 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened

2

0001

(2) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength

UNIT Off/Em Medics Arty KCS total

A Co 65 4 2 3 74

B Co 65 4 2 3 74

C Co 80 5 3 2 90

D Co 71 5 3 2 81

E Co 69 0 0 1 70

3

0020

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTG: 1) AmCal Agt Rpt, C/3 Rating, 01 Nov 70, 5064 Co moved to Binh Son

District, present loc Phuc Lam Hamlet #3 via BS468919, Binh Thuong village, mission to harass PF&RF in immediate area. 2) AmCal Agt Rpt

C/3 Rating, 2nd phase, Fall-Winter campaign VC intend to attack the following locs: RF OP

at Doc Phu BS523887 in Binh Khang Village, RF at Phuc Le BS575939, RF at Phu Loc hamlet #1

BS595929, RF at An Chau hamlet BS370894 Binh Van village these attacks are to come between

2-7 Nov 70. 3) 525MI Rpt, C/2 Rating, 2 Nov 70 element of 78th Bn vic Lanh stream at BS

477996, str 15xpersons, wons& ammo: 35xrkts at above loc, also mvg 05 additional rkts fr

Hang Ba mtn BS4899 to loc above, 2x82mm mortars, AK47's, mission to rocket Chu Lai airfield

between 2-7 Nov 70. 4) For info; detainee read out, male captured by B Co 1/52, subject stated that Son Tra village and Phu Thanh hamlet

#2 guerrillas are armed w/1xM-60 MG, 2xM-79's 5xrds M79, unk # AK47, 2xSKS, 2xUS grenades, 1xUS pistol, 8xM-16, 2xUS radios, subject stated most of equipment was picked up after being

abandoned during a flood-15-18 days ago by US troops, wons are hidden somewhere near Ngoc Tri river, Tra Binh hamlet BS524866(BS

561851) believed these are the wons C Co lost Subject is being held by AmCal IPW and is on an indefinite hold status, if 1/52 wishes to

conduct an opn to recover above equip, the detainee can be used if it is against his will If opn is desired, contact Maj. Sutton in AM

on 3 Nov 70, detainee captured by B Co, 1/52 DTG 010700 at BS521849 and was 1x of 2x detainees at that loc, classified as civil defendant

TCI Passed at 0635 hrs by Sgt Sheetz BTOC

BTOC - Sheetz

MHE

Group 4

DECLASSIFIED

only NND 873541

TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001 30 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400 30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	continued		10 B40 rockets, 1 AK47, 2 Bangalore torpedoes, 100 chieftain grenades, 3 pr wire cutters, D/O 84 comp 0635, intelligence estimates indicate unit attacking Hanoi to be either 400 or 500 Sapper Bn, BS463815	M, Notified S-3 Major Berg	EAH
18		2000	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTG: Passed change to plans 01 Dec 70, paragraphs A and B to BTOC-Bonsack	M, Notified A Co and C Co	EAH
19			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS497798 w/11 MA and 4 ambushes, B Co on Stinson, C Co- at BS505875 w/07 MA and 3 ambushes, D Co- at BS507837 w/06 MA and 3 ambushes, E Rcn at BS484906 Snipers at BS547812, E Co on Stinson, F Co Fort on Chippewa		
			PLANS: A Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS470777 to BS4780 to BS4980 to BS4982 to BS5122 to BS5184 to BS5784 to BS5782 to BS5582 to BS5581 to BS5481 to BS5480 to BS5280 to BS5279 to BS5179 to BS510773 E along Suoi Tam Han stream to BS530768 to BS530763, SW along river to BS5276 to BS4976 S to river, NW along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, B Co will conduct a CA into AO Box UL4997 UR5497, S to river to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, C Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS4448 to BS4486 to BS4986, N to Suoi Ban Dien stream, E along stream to BS52870 to BS5187 to BS5189 to BS58840 to BS53850 to BS53880 to BS5288, N to river, W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, I Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS4983, N to Suoi Ban Dien stream, E along stream to BS52870 to BS5487 to BS5483 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, E Rcn will conduct recon opns in AO Box BS434910 to BS438906	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

## CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF			LZ Stinson, BS540825		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
4	0612		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Weather forecast for today is partly cloudy w/possible light rain and drizzle, winds will be fr N-NW at 10-20 knots, temp 75-70, humidity 95% 75%			BTOC - Sheetz	MHE	
5	0745		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: While on patrol, discovered 2x155 rds obs signs that indicated preliminary preparations had been started to set rds as "LOB" bombs, rds were blown in place BS541818			BTOC - Fort	EAH	
6	0845		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for CA for C Co & E Rcn, 6xliftships, 2xguns, 1xC&C to the following unsecure grids, BSL434879, BSL441859, BSL477833, BSL486844, BSL455834, BSL455834 for 4 Nov 70, approved for 0700: Lt. Howard 1930			BTOC - Dupuy	EAH	
7	0920		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 6 request fr 0500 to 121200 ULL186 IR4483 for Ranger Area Recon, NEG for 1/52 portion fr BSL4286 to BSL486 to BSL484 to start due to our own Rcn opns Major Berg			BTOC - Dupuy	EAH	
8	0945		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 031900 to 040600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS5884 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 040500 to 042000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583			BTOC - Dupuy	EAH	
9	1000		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: While sweeping hill 85 and surrounding area fd 25-30xM79 rds(dud) 2x81mm rds(dud) 1xILL and 1xHE, and 1x155mm rd (dud), all were blown in place BS541817			BTOC - Fort	EAH	
10		1005	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext DTG fr 0600 01 Nov 70 to 152400 Nov 70 fr BSL38860(AO Boundary) to BSL4986 to BSL4982 to BSL4483 to BSL4484 to BSL4286, N to river, E along river, S along AO Boundary to start			BTOC - Dupuy	EAH	
11		1040	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 4 Nov 70, Night Hawk and VR Snatch req & AO Extension req to BTOC			BTOC - Dupuy	EAH	
12	1500		(C) Fr A16 to TOC RTO: A16 fd in their live bush site 1xB/T(BB) loc w/in a hedgerow, PRD blown in place, BS573868			BTOC - Forrey	EAH	
13	1810		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: BTOC notified the 1/52 that QL 1 S of Quang Ngai will be closed on 4 Nov 70			BTOC - Fort	EAH	
			(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Rcn for Tra Bong will operate box BSL4086 to BSL4286 N to river			Group 4		

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority NND873541  
 By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
MO	DATE	MO	DATE
0001	3 Nov 70	2100	3 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	continued		E to river to BS4488 to BS4490 to BS4090 to start, confirmation on AO Ext UL4286 LR4486 N to river NVL DTG on Tra Bong 031600 to 060800 40xmen CBP	BTOC-	EAH
15	1910		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext req for 1/52 approv by LTC Ninh UL4486 LR4983 DTG ASAP to 152400	BTOC- Lark	EAH
16	2018		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 040500 to 042000 BS490954 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS4980 to start, Air Cav 62 DTG 040500 to 042000 fr BS3968 along river to BS3460-1,000m both sides of river to Ha Thanh Air Cav 44 UL3586 LR4380 DTG 040500 to 042000 NEG ARD for AC44 Neg Ha Thanh DVG, JWS AC62 Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 031900 to 040600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundar N along Boundary to BS5884 to BS5885 to start Approv by Major Berg	BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
17	2215		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Box Req by ARVN DTG 030800 to 101800 BS585905 to BS610905 to BS610835 to BS620835 to BS620820 to BS585820 to start Approv for 1/52 area, Major Berg	BTOC- Forrey	MHE
18			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS572876 with 12 MA and 7 ambushes, B Co- at BS517837 with 11 MA and 6 ambushes, C Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, D Co- at BS569820 with 6 MA and 6 ambushes, E Ren at BS539819, E Co on Stinson, C/1-1 at 2xloc BS575884 BS572876 PLANS: A Co. teams A&C will conduct combined infantry-armor opns to interdict movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5487 to BS5587 to BS5585 to BS5885 to BS5886 to BS584860 to BS584900 W to river W along river to BS540888 to start by use of sweep & block movements, saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, they also have the additional assigned mission of screening attempts by enemy to attack pacified area along 1/52 E Boundary, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of the routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5281 to BS5581 to BS5587 to BS527870 W along Suoi Ban Dien stream to stream junction BS52064, S along Suoi Bao Ao to BS513840 to BS51830 to BS517826 to BS524823 to BS530876 to BS		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

3 Nov 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

18 continued

5382 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes they will also coordinate w/3/6 ARVN Regt to conduct cordon and search opns in assigned AO, C Co will conduct a CA into LZ's BS455833, BS473833, BS484844 to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS44484 to BS4786 to BS470882 to E along river to BS5189 S to BS510862 W along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS490963 to BS49083 to BS4483 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes 1xplt of C Co will assist E Rcn in a CA into BS434879 and BS441659 where E Rcn will remain as a stay behind force, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5585 to BS5579 to BS5379 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5577 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS577800 to BS5581 to BS5885 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes D Co will also be reaction force for 1/52 and Nui Tron and also screen any attempts by enemy forces to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E Boundary, E Rcn will conduct a CA w/1xplt of C Co though plt of C Co is inserted as 1xplt, they will be extracted as 2xlifts and E Rcn will remain as stay behind force, LZ's BS434879 and BS441659 E Rcn will then conduct rcn type opns to include raids and ambushes in assigned AO Box BS4286 to BS4404 to BS4786 to BS4788 W along river to BS4288 to start, E Co will provide general support and security for LZ Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket and security of IOS on Chippewa, Reaction Force, D Co, pax count 88, PZ is to be determined, freq 36.00 callsign Half Sprite 02, C Troop 1-1 will be under operational control of 1/52

19

2400

E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer  
(U) Journal Closed

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541  
 By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

## CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR  
 INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Carl*

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals; Declassified a  
 After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TNE

LZ Stinson, BS510825

0001

1 Nov 70

2100

1 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY KCS TOTAL		
			A Co 64 4 2 3 73		
			B Co 65 4 2 3 74		
			C Co 83 5 3 2 93		
			D Co 76 5 2 3 86		
			E Co 70 0 0 1 71		
3	0743		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: It's possible that the 105's fr George will be moved today sometime. If so will Maj Getz approve of having as the only support of Bcn, the 155's fr Stinson and the 105's fr Honey, if not 1/52 may have to provide security(1xplt) for the 105's at George, OK to have 155's fr LZ Stinson	BTOC- Forrey	MHE
4	0855		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: MM27 rec 3-5 AK rds setting on LZ BS562805 & BS558795, Dir N, prox 300m took 1xhit, bird returning to Chu Lai, ret w/SAF, 1xUS/slight WIA, neg D/O Patrick Nathan rec ricochet off bird in right forearm, pilot rec 1xrd that came through the windshield in the mouth and came out of his neck Went to 91st Evac, BS562805 fd ladder leading up to tree	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
5	0900		(C) Fr C Co 1-1 to TOC RTO: At BS563877 fd 4x 4.2 rds(1xWP, 3xHE) were lying along hedgerow not B/T blew each in place, at BS566877 fd 80 rds blew in place at BS566 small arms ammo lying around and 1x4.2 WP on ground not B/T blew in place, all rds looked as if they had been dropped by air craft	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
6	0950		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 fd a 106 War Head rd in a hedgerow in an open space, blew in place, left a whole, 3xft deep by 3xft wide BS517839	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
7	1015		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Rec 20-25 rds SAF fr BS558795 prox 350m to NW also rec 10-20 rds SAF fr BS553795 prox 250m to SE ret w/SAF and maneuvered element towards loc, neg Arty due to friendly villes, res: 1xVC KIA neg pack or wpn 30yrs old wearing black pants and white shirt, prox 300m to NW VC was mvgt to NW at time of engagement body was searched, neg documents or unit identification	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
			C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Called Daily Plans or 5 Nov 70 to BTOC	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

# CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

0001

4 Nov 70

2400

4 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	-TIME-		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1040		(C) Fr C/1-1 to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/103 temp D/O 51 comp 1115 to 27th Surg BS593878	BTOC-	EAH
10		1053	(C) Fr Maj Berg to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 0812, 1st LZ 0830, 2nd PZ 0841, 2nd LZ 0850, 3rd PZ 0900 3rd LZ 0910 4th PZ 1013 4th LZ 1025 5th PZ 1035 5th LZ 1045 6th PZ 1053 <del>ext</del> released slicks & gunships 1100 released C2C	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
11		1200	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Called Weekly Plans for 8-11 Nov 70 to BTOC	BTOC- Dumpy	EAH
12	1215		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/104 temp D/O 52 comp 1235 to 91st Evac BS 568798 Liedfritz	BTOC-	EAH
13	1220		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext for 6xARVN Regt Rcn DTG 070800 to 071800 UL5478 54 W Boundary 78 N Boundary 57 E Boundary river S Boundary clear 1/52 Major Getz	BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
14	1245		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG 041900 to 052000 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS5884 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch 31 DTG 050500 to 052000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start	BTOC- Lark	EAH
15	1320		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVNS Req time Ext on Box C-6 want it Ext for 5 more days, approved by Major Berg	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
16	1520		(C) Fr D36 to TOC RTO: D36 required routine D/O at BS568798 for 1xUS w/cut hand requiring stitches called D/O 51 at 1525 comp 1600 to 91st Evac Vince, Frank	BTOC-	EAH
17	1600		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req for Ext of time for AO 112 DTG 041600 092400 BS410688 to BS4171 to BS419710 along river to start, clear for 1/52 only Maj Berg, Ha Thanh clearance for only W of the 43 grid line, DVG, JWS, LBD NEG DVG, JWS, LBD	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
18	1615		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Req Quang Ngai RF& PF DTG 060600 to 061800 fr BS470775 to BS4779 to BS5179 to BS5177 to BS5277 S to river, along river to start, clear 1/52 Major Berg	BTOC- Simon	EAH
19	1700		(C) Fr B26 to TOC RTO: B26 while mvg to their NDP detonated a buried B/T loc on a trail B/T triggered by trip wire device left a crater of 1xft in diam and 8" deep 2xpacks rec FW were D/O by Dolphin 13 to 91st Evac Tosh	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	4 Nov 70	2400	4 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	continued		Withmore BS538857			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
20	1830		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 43 BS3194 to BS3600 to BS4000 to BS4091 to BS 3191 to star pass to Tra Bong clear NVL			BTOC- Cruz	EAH
21	1900		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Req 6th ARVN Regt DTG 051200 to 151200 UL5991 LR6588 LRRP/S-2				
22	2115		Box fr Bonsack clear 1/52 Major Berg C) Fr C Trp 1-1 to TOC RTO: Req permission to pass through ARVN box between A Co's box & QL 1 fr DTG 060600 to 061800 C Trp has 5xdown tracks and need to tow them to QL-1 so their rear can take the tracks to Chu Lai-For route			BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
			BS584883 to BS585889 to BS590892 to BS595893 to BS600896 to BS598904			BTOC- Garwood	MHE
23			C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS563876 with 12 MA and 6 ambushes, B Co- at BS517839 with 12 MA and 3 ambushes, C Co on Stinson with 1 amb bush, D Co- at BS564796 with 5 MA and 3 ambus hes, E Co and E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort- or Chippewa, C Trp at 3xloc BS563878 BS565886 and BS572876 PLANS: A Co(teams A&C) will conduct combined infantry-armor opns to interdict routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5487 to BS5587 to BS5585 to BS585 to BS5886 to BS584860 to BS584900 W to riv er, W along river to BS540888 to start by use of sweep and block movements, saturation of patrolling and multiple manned and mech am- bushes they have the additional assigned mis sions or screen any attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E Boundary B Co will conduct opns of cordon and search combined w/3/6 ARVN Regt they will also con- duct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5281 to BS5581 to BS5587 to BS570870 W along Suoi Ban Dien stream to stream junc- tion BS520864 S along Suoi Bao Ao to BS513840 to BS518830 to BS517826 to BS524823 to BS530826 to BS5382 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech am- bushes, C Co will conduct opns of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5487 to BS54786 to BS570882 E along river to BS5189 to BS5885 to				
						Group 4	
						Downgraded At 3 Year	
						Intervals: Declassified	
						After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

**PAGE NO.**

NO. OF PAGES

1

2

### ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**LOCATION**

**PERIOD COVERED**

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
4 Nov 70

**HOUR**  
2400

DATE  
4 Nov 70

ITEM  
NO.

**TIME**

12

**OUT**

**INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.**

### ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23 continued

S to BS510862 W along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS490863 to BS4983 to BS4483 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS55585 to BS5579 to BS5379 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5577 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS577800 to BS5881 to BS5885 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes they have additional assigned missions of screening enemy attempts to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E AO Boundary and to act as a reaction force for 1/52 AC and Nui Tron, E Rcn will conduct recon type missions to include raids and ambushes in AO Box BS4286 to BS4484 to BS4786 to BS4788 W along river to BS4288 to start, E Co- will provide general support and security of Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket and security of IOS on Chippewa, Reaction force, D Co, pax count 88, PZ is to be determined, callsign Half Sprite 02, freq 36.00 G Trip 1-1 will be under operational control of 1/52

~~24~~

~~2100~~

E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer  
~~(U) Journal Closed~~

Group 4	
Downgraded At 3 Year	
Intervals; Declassified	
After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

BY TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CER. OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

INFANTRY, S-3

**SIGNATURE**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 5 Nov 70

2400 5 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY KCS TOTAL		
			A Co 64 4 2 3 73		
			B Co 63 4 2 3 72		
			C Co 83 5 3 2 93		
			D Co 90 5 2 3 100		
			E Co 70 0 0 1 71		
3		0949	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG 051900 to 062000 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary N along AO Boundary to BS5884 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch 31 DTG 060500 to 062000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS5583 to start	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
4		0950	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans to BTOC for 6 Nov 70	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
5	1015		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req from 4/6 ARVN to extend Box C-9 to 102400 Nov 70, req for Box C-9A DTG 051200 to 102400 UL5779 LR5977 Appro		
6	1047		for 1/52 area by Major Berg (C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Detained 1xMAM w/neg ID approx 20-25 yrs old wearing brown and black he was carrying some rice in a metal container which had some sort of map on the bottom of it, the MAM was in a rice paddy when detained will evac to Stinson on 1st available bird and then to IPW (1750) BS446856	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
7	1105		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box #9 DTG 090600 to 151200 UL4293 LR4590 mission area rcn approved by NVL	BTOC- Lark	EAH
8	1205		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 req an urgent D/O for their KCS(Phanvang) pack was in convulsio D/O 84 rept on station 1206 D/O comp 1214, BS533858 pack taken to Quang Ngai	BTOC- Lark	EAH
9	1230		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: While searching the area detained 1xfemale(age 32) w/neg ID wearing black pants & brown top she also had approx 24,110 piasters on her, she will be evac to Stinson on 1st bird and then to IPW, she was in a rice paddy w/a MAM at the time of capture, male wearing black pants and white shirt and evaded S Evac to IPW 1750 BS448856	BTOC- Lark	EAH
10	1245		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD SUBJECT: Liaison visit to the Son Ha District Headquarters at Ha Thanh	BTOC- Forrey	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TNE

LZ Stinson, BS510825

0001

5 Nov 70

2100

5 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
11		1400	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Sent change of plans 5 Nov 70 to BTOC	BTOC- Forrey		EAH
12	1500		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Tropical Storm Marge is presently 375 miles E of Da Nang and is presently mvg W at 7xkts Max winds will be 50xkt Expected land fall will be somewhere between DaNang & Chu Lai at 0700 on 7 Nov 70 Max wind in our area will be 35xkts w/gusts to 45xkts Expected rain fall in mtns 8-12" and coast 4-10" passed to A Co, B Co, C Co, D Co, E Co, F Co, G Co, H Co, I Co, J Co, K Co, L Co, M Co, N Co, O Co, P Co, Q Co, R Co, S Co, T Co, U Co, V Co, W Co, X Co, Y Co, Z Co, AA Co, AB Co, AC Co, AD Co, AE Co, AF Co, AG Co, AH Co, AI Co, AJ Co, AK Co, AL Co, AM Co, AN Co, AO Co, AP Co, AQ Co, AR Co, AS Co, AT Co, AU Co, AV Co, AW Co, AX Co, AY Co, AZ Co, BA Co, BB Co, BC Co, BD Co, BE Co, BF Co, BG Co, BH Co, BI Co, BJ Co, BK Co, BL Co, BM Co, BN Co, BO Co, BP Co, BQ Co, BR Co, BS Co, BT Co, BU Co, BV Co, BW Co, BX Co, BY Co, BZ Co, CA Co, CB Co, CC Co, CD Co, CE Co, CF Co, CG Co, CH Co, CI Co, CJ Co, CK Co, CL Co, CM Co, CN Co, CO Co, CP Co, CQ Co, CR Co, CS Co, CT Co, CU Co, CV Co, CW Co, CX Co, CY Co, CZ Co, DA Co, DB Co, DC Co, DD Co, DE Co, DF Co, DG Co, DH Co, DI Co, DJ Co, DK Co, DL Co, DM Co, DN Co, DO Co, DP Co, DQ Co, DR Co, DS Co, DT Co, DU Co, DV Co, DW Co, DX Co, DY Co, DZ Co, EA Co, EB Co, EC Co, ED Co, EE Co, EF Co, EG Co, EH Co, EI Co, EJ Co, EK Co, EL Co, EM Co, EN Co, EO Co, EP Co, EQ Co, ER Co, ES Co, ET Co, EU Co, EV Co, EW Co, EX Co, EY Co, EZ Co, FA Co, FB Co, FC Co, FD Co, FE Co, FF Co, FG Co, FH Co, FI Co, FJ Co, FK Co, FL Co, FM Co, FN Co, FO Co, FP Co, FQ Co, FR Co, FS Co, FT Co, FU Co, FV Co, FW Co, FX Co, FY Co, FZ Co, GA Co, GB Co, GC Co, GD Co, GE Co, GF Co, GG Co, GH Co, GI Co, GJ Co, GK Co, GL Co, GM Co, GN Co, GO Co, GP Co, GQ Co, GR Co, GS Co, GT Co, GU Co, GV Co, GW Co, GX Co, GY Co, GZ Co, HA Co, HB Co, HC Co, HD Co, HE Co, HF Co, HG Co, HH Co, HI Co, HJ Co, HK Co, HL Co, HM Co, HN Co, HO Co, HP Co, HQ Co, HR Co, HS Co, HT Co, HU Co, HV Co, HW Co, HX Co, HY Co, HZ Co, IA Co, IB Co, IC Co, ID Co, IE Co, IF Co, IG Co, IH Co, II Co, IJ Co, IK Co, IL Co, IM Co, IN Co, IO Co, IP Co, IQ Co, IR Co, IS Co, IT Co, IU Co, IV Co, IW Co, IX Co, IY Co, IZ Co, JA Co, JB Co, JC Co, JD Co, JE Co, JF Co, JG Co, JH Co, JI Co, JJ Co, JK Co, JL Co, JM Co, JN Co, JO Co, JP Co, JQ Co, JR Co, JS Co, JT Co, JU Co, JV Co, JW Co, JX Co, JY Co, JZ Co, KA Co, KB Co, KC Co, KD Co, KE Co, KF Co, KG Co, KH Co, KI Co, KJ Co, KK Co, KL Co, KM Co, KN Co, KO Co, KP Co, KQ Co, KR Co, KS Co, KT Co, KU Co, KV Co, KW Co, KX Co, KY Co, KZ Co, LA Co, LB Co, LC Co, LD Co, LE Co, LF Co, LG Co, LH Co, LI Co, LJ Co, LK Co, LL Co, LM Co, LN Co, LO Co, LP Co, LQ Co, LR Co, LS Co, LT Co, LU Co, LV Co, LW Co, LX Co, LY Co, LZ Co, MA Co, MB Co, MC Co, MD Co, ME Co, MF Co, MG Co, MH Co, MI Co, MJ Co, MK Co, ML Co, MM Co, MN Co, MO Co, MP Co, MQ Co, MR Co, MS Co, MT Co, MU Co, MV Co, MW Co, MX Co, MY Co, MZ Co, NA Co, NB Co, NC Co, ND Co, NE Co, NF Co, NG Co, NH Co, NI Co, NJ Co, NK Co, NL Co, NM Co, NN Co, NO Co, NP Co, NQ Co, NR Co, NS Co, NT Co, NU Co, NV Co, NW Co, NX Co, NY Co, NZ Co, OA Co, OB Co, OC Co, OD Co, OE Co, OF Co, OG Co, OH Co, OI Co, OJ Co, OK Co, OL Co, OM Co, ON Co, OO Co, OP Co, OQ Co, OR Co, OS Co, OT Co, OU Co, OV Co, OW Co, OX Co, OY Co, OZ Co, PA Co, PB Co, PC Co, PD Co, PE Co, PF Co, PG Co, PH Co, PI Co, PJ Co, PK Co, PL Co, PM Co, PN Co, PO Co, PP Co, PQ Co, PR Co, PS Co, PT Co, PU Co, PV Co, PW Co, PX Co, PY Co, PZ Co, QA Co, QB Co, QC Co, QD Co, QE Co, QF Co, QG Co, QH Co, QI Co, QJ Co, QK Co, QL Co, QM Co, QN Co, QO Co, QP Co, QQ Co, QR Co, QS Co, QT Co, QU Co, QV Co, QW Co, QX Co, QY Co, QZ Co, RA Co, RB Co, RC Co, RD Co, RE Co, RF Co, RG Co, RH Co, RI Co, RJ Co, RK Co, RL Co, RM Co, RN Co, RO Co, RP Co, RQ Co, RR Co, RS Co, RT Co, RU Co, RV Co, RW Co, RX Co, RY Co, RZ Co, SA Co, SB Co, SC Co, SD Co, SE Co, SF Co, SG Co, SH Co, SI Co, SJ Co, SK Co, SL Co, SM Co, SN Co, SO Co, SP Co, SQ Co, SR Co, SS Co, ST Co, SU Co, SV Co, SW Co, SX Co, SY Co, SZ Co, TA Co, TB Co, TC Co, TD Co, TE Co, TF Co, TG Co, TH Co, TI Co, TJ Co, TK Co, TL Co, TM Co, TN Co, TO Co, TP Co, TQ Co, TR Co, TS Co, TT Co, TU Co, TV Co, TW Co, TX Co, TY Co, TZ Co, UA Co, UB Co, UC Co, UD Co, UE Co, UF Co, UG Co, UH Co, UI Co, UJ Co, UK Co, UL Co, UM Co, UN Co, UO Co, UP Co, UQ Co, UR Co, US Co, UT Co, UY Co, UZ Co, VA Co, VB Co, VC Co, VD Co, VE Co, VF Co, VG Co, VH Co, VI Co, VJ Co, VK Co, VL Co, VM Co, VN Co, VO Co, VP Co, VQ Co, VR Co, VS Co, VT Co, VU Co, VV Co, VW Co, VX Co, VY Co, VZ Co, WA Co, WB Co, WC Co, WD Co, WE Co, WF Co, WG Co, WH Co, WI Co, WJ Co, WK Co, WL Co, WM Co, WN Co, WO Co, WP Co, WQ Co, WR Co, WS Co, WT Co, WU Co, WV Co, WW Co, WX Co, WY Co, WZ Co, XA Co, XB Co, XC Co, XD Co, XE Co, XF Co, XG Co, XH Co, XI Co, XJ Co, XK Co, XL Co, XM Co, XN Co, XO Co, XP Co, XQ Co, XR Co, XS Co, XT Co, XU Co, XV Co, XW Co, XX Co, XY Co, XZ Co, YA Co, YB Co, YC Co, YD Co, YE Co, YF Co, YG Co, YH Co, YI Co, YJ Co, YK Co, YL Co, YM Co, YN Co, YO Co, YP Co, YQ Co, YR Co, YS Co, YT Co, YU Co, YV Co, YW Co, YX Co, YY Co, YZ Co, ZA Co, ZB Co, ZC Co, ZD Co, ZE Co, ZF Co, ZG Co, ZH Co, ZI Co, ZJ Co, ZK Co, ZL Co, ZM Co, ZN Co, ZO Co, ZP Co, ZQ Co, ZR Co, ZS Co, ZT Co, ZU Co, ZV Co, ZW Co, ZX Co, ZY Co, ZZ Co			
13	1515		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext RF 103 cancel for 060600-061800 req 070600-071800 2/6 ARVN req Eagle Flight BSL476 N to BSL478 to BS5078 S to river along river to start DTG 060730 to 061800 LZS: BS504756, BSL494775, BSL457767 clear by Major Berg 1/52 area	BTOC- Cruz		EAH
14	1545		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: 1xUS pack fr C36 elem w/temp 102.6 req routine D/O D/O 57 1550 comp 1616 to 27th Surg BSL477851 ARIZA			
15	1555		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Reg clearance fr 3/6 ARVN to move into following area BSL493850 to BS5085 to BS500863, reason: C Co plans a raid on a ville at BSL489859 and they need this area for it, approv LTC NINH passed to C Co	BTOC-		EAH
16	1630		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Fd a 250xlb bomb OD in color w/fins, it looked like it had not been tampered w/ req an EOD team for 6 Nov to blow it, will pick up EOD 060700 Nov 70 Chu Lai W pad w/resupply bird BSL452842	BTOC- Fort		EAH
17	1650		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Detained 1xMAM 14-16 yrs old wearing white top, blue shorts, neg ID he was hiding in bushes when bird came in to pick up other detainees was evac to Stinson Evac to IPW 1750 BSL46856	BTOC- Green		EAH
18	1840		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: NH 48 fr BS3888 along river to BS5189-2000m each side of river, clear for 1/52 Maj Berg NEG by Tra Bong-NVL	BTOC- Green		EAH
19	1915		(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: Detained 1xMAM approx 59 yrs old w/neg ID wearing all black he also had 2xsets of black clothing and 2xsmall bags of rice and an empty can of bug juice, he was laying on the ground at the time of capture approx 20-30m fr him was a brick crib 4'x 3' x 2' filled w/unpolished rice and covered w/	BTOC- Bonsack		EAH
				Group 4		
				Downgraded At 3 Year		
				Intervals; Declassified		
				After 12 Years		

DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JJ NARA Date 3/29/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

5 Nov 70

2400

5 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	continued		plastic on top, the rice was destroyed by scattering it on ground in the area and they will burn it tomorrow, the detainee will be evacuated to Stinson on 1st available bird and then to LPW		
20	1940		cribe contained 792 lb of rice BS471845 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Reference frag order 135-70 para(A) release OPCON C Trp 1-1 Cav 07 0800 Nov 70 para(B) not applicable para(C) target acquisition & surveillance on enemy rice routes along Tra Bong River and along Song Tra Khuc River fr Lt. Garwood (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS473771 unidentified Code C	BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
21	2205		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: NH Box 48 switched to VR 33 after neg clearance Tra Bong then approved VR 33 clearance NVL w/stipulation of neg ordinance being put into box, this stipulation was passed on to BTOC and they confirmed no ordinance would be fired w/in box	BTOC- Garwood	EAH
22	2205		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Intel Rpts 1) Amcal A gt Rpt C/3 3 Nov 70 3rd Co 48th Bn loc BS474-880 str 55xmen mission unk, 2) Amcal Agt Rpt C/3 041200 Nov 70 95 B Co local forces at BS 546976 BS560975 BS548977 uniforms mixed, str 55xmen wpns 2x40, 1x60mm mortar, indiv wpns mission unk, 3) Amcal Agt Rpt C/4 031100 Nov 70 local guerrillas in Binh Khanh village BS 544864 commander Tran Xuan str 21xmen mission to collect rice at night at Binh Khanh village w/guerrillas are two VC administration cadre- Tran Xuan & Phu Khoi, 4) Amcal Agt Rpt C/4 031200 Nov 70 district force company also called Tan Lap CO Tram loc at BS513916, BS505912 str 110xmen uniforms yellow wpns 1x60mm mortar, 1x30 cal MG and indiv wpns unit has been collecting rice in Binh Thang village and Binh Nghia ville, 5) 525 MI Agency F/3 25 Oct 70 406th Sapper Bn MR-S mainforce w/100xpersons BS430850 mission to move down to Binh Son District fr 1-10 Nov 70 to combine w/local force to assault Gvn and RD cadre groups, 6) 525 MI C/6 VC intentions in Binh Son fr 3-10 Nov 70 MR-S plans call for VC guerrillas local force and sappers in Binh Son to attack and sabotage American and ARVN forces, they have enough food to operate for 10 day opn in Binh Son	BTOC- Sheetz	EAH
23	2230			BTOC- Sheetz	MHE
				Group 4	
				Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WWD 873541  
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	5 Nov 70	2400	5 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	continued		District HQ's, Doc Phu outpost, and Ngoc Ta Hamlet in vicinity of BS553886 also to fire on American fire base at BS628854 to sabotage An Chan hamlet in Binh Van, Binh Son sub-sector Son Tinh sub-sector, and PF outpost at Son Chan also Quang Ngai airfield and Choi Hoi center. Also intend to fire on Chu Lai and attack villes in district and fire on 6th AR-VN Regt HQ's, 7) Amcal Agt Rpt C/3 after action rpt, 021200 Nov 70, 1xUS chopper engaged and killed 7xguerrillas near Binh Tuy at BS 557917, 8) Amcal Agt Rpt C/3 after action rpt 020900 Nov 70, 8xVC KIA by LOH in vic BS542-893, Tan Phuc hamlet and in Binh Tuy on 3 Nov 70, 6xVC KIA by US troops BS681936	BTOC-	MHE		
24			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS564878 with 12 MA and 6 ambushes, B Co- at BS533858 with 12 MA and 3 ambushes, C Co- at BS478853 with 7 MA and 3 ambushes, D Co- at BS564796 with 5 MA and 3 ambushes, E Rcn at BS436866, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chippewa, C/1-1 at 3x locs BS564878, BS568873, BS575877 PLANS: A Co(teams A&C) will conduct combined infantry-armor opns to interdict routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5487 to BS5587 to BS5585 to BS5885 to BS5886 to BS584860 to BS584900 W to river, W along river to BS540888 to start by use of sweep and block movement, saturation patrol long and multiple manned and mech ambushes they have the additional assigned missions of screening enemy attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along 1/52 AO Boundary 1 in the E, 1xpl of A Co will be shuttled fr secure PZ to Stinson by resupply bird for training, base development and security of LZ Stinson, B Co will conduct opns of cordon & search combined w/3/6 ARVNS they will also conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5281 to BS5581 to BS5587 to BS570870 W along Suoi Ban Dien stream to stream junction BS520864, S along Suoi Bao Ao stream to BS513840 to BS518830 to BS517826 to BS524823 to BS530826 to BS5382 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and	Group 2 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
5 Nov 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
5 Nov 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24 continued

mechanical ambushes, C Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BSL484 to BSL786 to BSL70882 E along river to BS5189 S to BS510862, W along Suoi Ban Dien stream BSL90863 to BSL983 to BSL483 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5585 to BS5579 to BS5379 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5577 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS577800 to BS5881 to BS5885 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, they have the additional assigned missions of screening enemy attempts to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E AO Boundary and to act as a reaction force for 1/52 area and Nui Tron, pax count 100, PZ is to be determined, callsig Likely Orhorn 44, freq 57.15, E Bcn will conduct recon type missions to include raids and ambushes in AO Box BSL286 to BSL484 to BSL786 to BSL788 W along river to BSL288 to start, E Co will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket and security of IOS on Chippewa C/1-1 Troop, 1-1, will be under operational control of 1/52

25

2400

E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer  
 (U) Journal Closed

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals; Declassified  
 After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 JNF

IZ Stinson, BS510825

0001

6 Nov 70

2100

6 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY KCS TOTAL		
			A Co 63 4 2 3 72		
			B Co 63 4 2 2 71		
			C Co 82 5 3 2 92		
			D Co 90 5 3 2 100		
			E Co 70 0 0 1 71		
3	0140		(C) Fr TOC to TOC RTO: 1xUS back injury litter case slipped on dirt, fell and hit middle of back on steel grate, priority D/O req 0700 D/O 52 put in aid station till morning for observation D/O 52 comp 0822 to 91st Evac Lt Erickson, IZ Stinson	BTOC- Dupuy	MHE
4	0220		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: While searching ville detained 1xMAF age 19 wear black pants and blue sweater, neg ID she was classified VC by KCS will evac to Stinson on 1st possible bird and then to IPW, evac to Stinson, 0800, evac to IPW 1100 BS557796	BTOC- Hatfield	MHE
5	0350		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Bde passed classification of detainees classified as CD/neg ID 05745 Rcn 1xmale CD neg ID 051230 Rcn 1xMAF 051615 Rcn 011015 A 1/6 1xmale and 1xfemale 1xMAM CD neg ID innocent civilians female gave below info: A1/6 subject stated that w/in last month has seen 30xNVA fr 48th Bn at Binh Phu sub-hamlet area of Chau-Nhai hamlet no. 2, vic BS561801 about 3xtimes, subject also stated that about 1xtime a week 5xmembers travel down the trail fr the NW to Binh-Phu in order to obtain rice, Son Chau village economic cadre trail is loc BS561802 these 5xmen usually travel at about 1400 hrs and obtain 25-30 kilograms of rice, subject stated that these 30xNVA are armed w/unkn amount of AK47's and also have 3xtubes approx 4' long and 6" diam uniforms are yellow subject stated that area 1xkilometer W of Binh-Phu sub-hamlet is mined BS5680 Passed to D Co	BTOC- Sheetz	MHE
6	0820		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: At 0700 tropical storm Marge was 300 miles E of Chu Lai, max winds 40 kts, drifting slowly SW w/in 24 hrs, wind will be down to 25 kts and dissipating	BTOC- Cruz	EAH

(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 while on patrol came out of woodline obs 1xVC in open field

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
by JJ NARA Date 3/24/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
2

NO. OF PAGES  
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

6 Nov 70

2100

6 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	continued		4xVC attempted to evade NW&NE eng w/SAF, 3xVC evaded to N, 1xVC was WIA w/GSW to elbow, WIA was wearing green shirt and black pants, neg pack or wpn, male, approx 35 yrs old, neg ID 3xVC who evad were wearing black pj's, 20-25 yrs old, male neg pack or wpn Req priority D/O for VC/WIA, D/O 84 comp 0955 to 91st Evac BS-498864-100m-N	BTOC- Green	EAH
8		0930	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 061900 to 070600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along AO Boundary to BS5884 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 070500 to 072000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS-584830 to BS5583 to start	BTOC- Lark	EAH
9		0943	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: An element of Rcn while on patrol obs 1xVC BSL462857 prox 150m S was 30-35 yrs old, green pants white shirt, neg pack or wpn had an ID individual was told to halt, attempted to evad S and ran into another element of Rcn, was again told to halt, turned N then E, he was eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC WIA w/GSW to chest, Req pri D/O, D/O 89 comp 1000 hrs to 91st Evac	BTOC- Fort	EAH
10		1030	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 7 Nov 70 to BTOC	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
11		1100	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6xlift ships, 2x guns, & 1xC&C for extraction of A Co- from PZ BS574878 to Stinson for 7 Nov 70 NEG Bon-sack 2000	BTOC- Garwood	EAH
12		1100	(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req 119 DTG 070400 to 161800 BSL4370 to BSL4770 to BSL467 to BSL4767 rec approv thru other channels	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
13		1130	(C) Fr 1/6 to TOC RTO: CA/EF req 070700 Nov 70 req 4xlift ships, 2xguns, 1xC&C PZ is LZ Dottie, 10xIZ's not secure, 1st 4xgrids will be CA if Eagle Flight is not approv BS726904, BS715864, BS716866, BS714865, BS713823, BS732835, BS728852, BS711879, BS718878, BS715873, pax count 88, ground contact Desire 44(65.75) C&C will monitor cmd when reporting on static Box for C Co: BS7292 to BS6992 to BS6985 to BS7085 to BS7387 to BS7587 fr Lt. Tracy	BTOC- Garwood	EAH
			(C) Fr 1/6 to TOC RTO: Daily Plans for 1/6 7 Nov 70 A Co Box UL6585 IR6983 will interdict routes of movement by saturation night and		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

Group #  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

6 Nov 70

2400

6 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	continued		day patrols and manned and mech ambushes they are reaction to intel based on recent enemy contacts and recent sightings of enemy movement. B Co, Box UL6592 LR6987 same mission, intel: Amcal AR-P-31 operating this area, training BS667895 C Co, same mission, see airlift request, D Co will remain in pacification will to continue w/pacification mission, will run day and night combined patrols and night ambushes, they will encourage participation in VIP program, and will also interdict routes of movement, Rcn will operate BS6396 to BS6392 to BS6792 to BS6797 N Boundary common w/4-3, they have two missions: 1) provide additional security for Nui/Pho/Tinh they will also screen area by day and night patrolling & multiple manned and mech ambushes fr Lt Tracy		
15	1145		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req 11B DTG 090600 to 141800 UL3194 LR3689 clear 1/52 Maj Berg, the Vietnamese camp commander knows that it is in his AO, but his higher understands that Americal Division has some type of control over that area, he would like permission to conduct company size operations in above area	BTOC- Lark	EAH
16	1230		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Passed AR to 1/6 1) Division AR C/2 loc of VCI personnel in tunnel, 3 Nov 70 VC in tunnel loc BS536893 Vin Tuy village, tunnel is reinforced by 7-10 VCI and guerrillas, have been operating in BS587-928, 2) Div AR C/2 loc of reconnoiters fr Pham Ngao, Div committeeman and 2xVC of Binh Sa/ Binh Nghia village mission team are frequently seen at BS573993 and BS579002 Trung An Hamlet Mission to collect money, rice, clothes and food fr villagers of Binh Sa and Binh Giang villager, each family is expected to pay 30,000 to 50,000 piasters during 3-6 Nov 70, fr Cruz passed to Bde, 3) passed to Forrey, Hoi Chanh, by PF-54, BS597810, name is Huyrn Nhut village of Son Tinh	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
17	1720		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IRRP Teams Vermont & Tennessee pri LZ BS421849, alternate LZ BS42846 intended time of insert 070630 callsign Green Diet, freq 40.65	BTOC-	EAH
18			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 48 DTG	BTOC- Cruz	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *MD873541*  
By *TJ* NARA Date *3/24/00*

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 1  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TNE

IZ Stinson, BS540825

0001 6 Nov 70

2400

6 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	continued		061900 to 070600 BS3888 along river to BS5189 2000m each side of river Approv 1/52 Maj Berg Air Cav Box 41 DTG 070500 to 072000 UL4306 IR5692 Info only NEG Tra Bong PD	BTOC - Bonsack	EAH
19	1845		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1) Amcal AR C-1 rating 051500, 1xBn of 31st Regt loc BS466828, BS467844, BS456838 for last two days, unit has just moved fr Da Mieu mt BS445927 uniforms gray & green str 290 men wpns include 1x81mm, 2x60 mm, 3x30 cal MG, and indiv wpns mission unk 2) Amcal AR C-1 051200 1xSapper squad of 95 B Co BS530896, BS538895, BS523897, commander named BINH str 12xsappers, 17xguerrillas uniforms mixed colors, wpns include 2xM79, several hand grenades, satchel charges, and indiv wpns, mission to attack RF outpost Ngoc Tri, BS519887 now to 10 Nov 1) passed to C Co, Rcr Binh Son, Son Tinh, and Tra Bong, 2) passed to Binh Son and B Co	BTOC - Sheetz	EAH
20	1845		(C) Fr B26 to TOC RTO: Fd a daisy chain which consisted of a 155 and 105 rd command detonated fr three fighting positions also fd a tunnel complex and a bkr the tunnels were approx 2'x 2' + 1'x 6' deep the bkr was 8'x 12' and made of brick, everything was blown in place the 155 left a crater 4'x 1 1/2' and the 105 a crater 2'x 1' the tunnels were explored w/neg findings there were 3xtunnels BS539868, BS540870	BTOC - Sheetz	EAH
21	1917		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: PF Plt 05 while guarding a bridge made contact w/unk size enemy force, contact was broken 1925 VC were wearing black pj's and evad E Res: 1xVC KIA and 1xchicom CIA BS609905	BTOC - Green	EAH
22	1950		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS443812 unk identity, larger than Code C, BS233701, unk identity, larger than Code C	BTOC - Sheetz	EAH
23	2115		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: B Co present Box BS5188 S to BS510863 E along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS510864 S Suoi Bao Ao atream to BS515833 to BS518830 to BS517826 to BS524823 to BS530827 to BS5382 to BS5281 to BS5581 to BS5587 to BS5487 to BS5488 to BS5188 passed to B Co 2120	BTOC - Bonsack	EAH
24			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS575879 with 8 MA and 2 ambushes, B Co- at BS532862 with 12 MA and 3 ambushes, C Co- at BS483858 with 6	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
By TS HARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
6 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

6 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24 continued			<p>MA with 3 ambushes, D Co- at BS568798 and mvg E Rcn at BS485856, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chippewa, C/1-1 at BS577880, BS575879</p> <p>PLANS: A Co- will conduct a combat extraction they will airlift fr their AO PZ is to be determined and brought to Stinson for training, base devel and security of Stinson and to act as reaction force, pax count 73, PZ is Stinson callsign Forgive Roads 44, freq 63.00, B Co will conduct opns to cordon and search combined w/3/6 ARVN they will also conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5281 to BS5581 to BS5587 to BS570870 W along Suoi Ban Dien stream to stream junction BS520864 S along Suoi Bao Ao stream to BS513840 to BS518830 to BS517826 to BS524823 to BS530826 to BS5382 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, C Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS4484 to BS4786 to BS470882 E a long river to BS5189 S to BS510862 W along Suoi Ban Dien stream BS490863 to BS4483 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5585 to BS5579 to BS5379 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5577 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS577800 to BS5881 to BS5885 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes they have additional assigned missions of screening any attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E AO Boundary and to provide reaction force for Nui Tron, E Rcn will conduct rcn type opns to include raids and ambushes in AO Box BS4286 to BS4484 to BS4786 to BS4788 W along river to BS4288 to start, E Co will provide general support of LZ Stinson and security of Stinson E Co Mort will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket and security of IOS on Chippewa, as of 070800 Nov 70 C Tro 1-1 is released</p>		

Group 1

Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals: Declassified

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
1

NO. OF PAGES  
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

12 Stinson, BS540825

0001

7 Nov 70

2400

7 Nov 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened

2

0001

(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength

UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY KCS TOTAL

A Co 63 4 2 3 72

B Co 65 4 2 2 73

C Co 82 5 3 2 92

D Co 77 5 2 2 86

E Co 72 0 0 1 73

3

0225

(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: BS518866 while on cor-  
don and search of village eng 4xVC in hootch

1xVC evad fr hootch, but was captured in act-  
ion in small hole wearing black pj's, 3xVC KIA

in hootch wearing green shirts and black pants  
approx 30 yrs old CIA also about 30 yrs old,

fd a number of chicoms, packs, and 100 lbs of  
rice in small bags, revised spot, while on pat

rol of cordon and search of ville heard voices  
in a hootch, while surrounding hootch 5xVC

males tried to evad N eng w/SAF at a prox 15-  
20m res: 3xVC KIA 1xVC CIA w/documents and

assorted clothing(1xVC evad N) also fd 150 lbs  
bagged rice and 15to 20 assorted grenades,

rice was destroyed by throwing on ground was  
spoiled and wet, searched area where 1xVC evad

last night into thick brush w/neg findings,  
will make further search at 1st light, documen

and 1xVC CIA will be evad to Stinson, then IPW  
While searching area flushed 1xmale possibly

5th man of last nights contact out of area  
where evad male went last night, approx 15-20

m due N of hootch, man was wearing black pj's  
w/OD sweater underneath, man was approx 40-45

yrs old, upon talking w/previous POW and w/  
new POW the KCS said this new POW was a VC vil

lage chief 0711 B Co fd blood trail req track  
er dogs 0723 B Co fd 1xlarge crock of rice cy

clinder type approx 4' high by 6' in diam w/  
metal top, crock was buried comp in ground 25

to 30m NE of the hootch, rice was unpolished  
wet and spoiled will be destroyed 0856 while

searching area fd 1xVC w/bullet wds in legs  
man was fd in a spider hole at BS516874 wearin

green shirt and no trousers, spider hole was  
well camouflaged w/a wood door over hole, man

was fd by his moanin

Group 1

Downgraded 14 7 0

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Nov 70

2400

7 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3	continued		0900 B Co sweeping of 1xVC WIA came from, came upon 1xVC w/AK-47, 1xVC fired 2-3 bursts and evad W prox 20-25m res: 1xUS WIA w/GSW to shoulder Req urgent D/O comp to 91st Evac D/O 84	BTOC- Hatfield	EAH
4	0826		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box Req #8 fr 080600 to 142000 UL4701 LR5098, Approv by Major Berg	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
5	0835		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: On 7 Nov 70 at 0650 LRRP teams Vermont&Tennessee were inserted into cold LZ BS419857 into LRRP Box #6	BTOC- Bright	EAH
6	0925		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Fd 500lbs of unpolish rice in poor condition, the rice was in an earthen jar, destroyed by dumping it in an old well BS517874	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
7	0950		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Fd a 105 rd that was not a B/T the rd was an HE, couldn't get LOT # or fuse type cause it was rusty, was blown in place BS518873	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
8	1000		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: That part of 1/52 AO which belonged temporarily to 4/3 now reverts back to control of 1/52	BTOC- Garwood	EAH
9		1120	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req exlift ships, 2xgun and 1xC&C bird for A Co- extraction also E Rcn for 8 Nov 70 NEGATIVE Lt. Howard 2035	BTOC- Garwood	EAH
10		1215	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Called Daily Plans for 8 Nov 70 to BTOC	BTOC- Mizell	EAH
11		1245	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 071900 to 080600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along AO Boundary to BS5684 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 080500 to 082000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
12	1305		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN XO Ext Req DTG 080700 to 081800 BS4478 to BS5078 S to river along river to BS445760 to BS4476 to start, Approv for 1/52 area-Major Berg ARVN AO Req Ext DTG 081400 to 091800 UL5684 LR5981 NEGATIVE for 1/52 area Major Berg	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
13		1315	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Corridor for B Co to move fr old AO into new AO is UL5389 LR5587 DTG 071800 to 081800 Clear Binh Son-VIEN	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
14		1410	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext DTG 071800 to 081800 fr BS514850 to BS5085 to BS5083 to BS518830 fr 3/6 ARVN Approv LTC NINE 1700 Pas sed to B Co and BTOC 1705	BTOC- Lark	EAH

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

Group 2  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Nov 70

2400

7 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1548		(C) Fr 1/6 Inf Aveline to TOC RTO: Divert Air Strikes for 8 Nov 70 BS598795 AR#525 fr Bde indicates guerrilla base camp loc A Co 1/6 fd BB mines here on 3 Nov 70 BS666898 Cheiu Hoi reported P31 co stays at this loc during day 1xVC KIA while evad fr woodline when gunships fired in area 4 Nov 70 BS732775 Snipers obs 5xVC in area on 5&6 Nov VR fd six hootches and enemy activity on 6 Nov 70	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
16	1750-1905		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: At 1750 LRRP teams Vermont and Tennessee obs 2xVC w/dogs and wpns obs 2-3xVC/NVA to W mvg S obs 2-3VC all w/wprn to N LRRP team initiated contact on VC w/dogs 1905 LRRPS rpt route of movement cut off 50m to front by 2-3xVC w/wpns and flashlites BS-419857	BTOC- Sheetz	EAH
17	1830		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 41 DTG 080500 to 082000 UL4306 LR5692 Approv by Major Berg Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 071900 to 080600 BS3888 along river to BS5189 w/2000m each side of river NEG clearance fr Tra Bong-PD Approv by Major Berg	BTOC- Green	EAH
18	1830		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 while mvg into NDA rec sporadic SAF fr BS556796, S prox 900m & BS552748 S prox 400m ret w/SAF prog Arty(1x WP, 1xHE) as blocking fires swept area w/neg results	BTOC- Hatfield	EAH
19	1840		(C) Fr Chippewa IOS to TOC RTO: Spotted 2xVC w/wpns fired 19xHE 105 neg further obs BS460946	BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
20		1845	(C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO: Present AO Boxes B Co BS5389 to BS5388 to BS5188 S to Suoi Ban Dien stream E along stream to BS520864 S along Suoi Bao Ao to BS516825 to BS524823 to BS530827 to BS5382 to BS5281 to BS5581 to BS5589 to start A Co BS550893 to BS5585 to BS5885 to BS5886 to BS584860 to BS584900 W to river W along river to start	BTOC- Lark	EAH
21	1845		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS386821 Code C	BTOC- Cruz	EAH
22	1900		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IR Mission IH 4548 AR UL3585 LR4179 1900-0500 IH 4434 AR UL1676 LR 2369	BTOC- Cruz	EAH
23			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS580681 with 8 MA and 5 ambushes, B Co- at BS532862 and mvg, C Co- at BS465863 with 8 MA and 3 ambushes, D Co- at BS568798 with 3 ambushes, E Co on	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

7 Nov 70

2400

7 Nov 70

ITEM

NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23 continued

Stinson, E Rcn at BS450871, E Co Mort on Chippewa, C/1-1 at BS580881

PLANS: A Co- will conduct a combat extraction they will be airlifted fr their AO, PZ is to be determined and brought to Stinson for training, base devel, security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 73, PZ is Stinson, callsign is Forgive Roads 44, freq 63.00, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box ULL993 UR5493 S to Tra Bong river by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, C Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS-4484 to BS4786 to BS470882 E along river to BS5189, S to BS510862 W along Suoi Ban Dien stream BS490863 to PS4983 to BS4483 to start by sue of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS 5585 to BS5579 to BS5379 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5577 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS577800 to BS5881 to BS5885 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes they have the additional assigned mission of screening attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E AO Boundary and to provide reaction force for Nui Tron, E Rcn will be airlifted fr their AO Box PZ is to be determined and brought to Stinson for training base development and security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson, E Co- will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket and security of LOS on Chippewa

24

0400

E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer  
(U) Journal Closed

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WPD873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Group 1  
Downgraded 15 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS540825

0001 8 Nov 70

2400 8 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY KCS TOTAL		
			A Co 63 1 2 3 72		
			B Co 59 4 2 2 67		
			C Co 82 6 3 2 93		
			D Co 77 5 2 2 86		
			E Co 86 0 0 1 87		
3	0155		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt Rating F/3 fr 525 MI on 22 Oct 70 VC warefare base BS598795		
			NOTE: Base was establishes to work against GVN pacification program BTOC said Bde Comdr		
4	0400		wanted us to pay close attention to area C) Fr B82 to TOC RTO: While raiding ville eng 5xmale VC at BS508837, while searching build- ings in area eng 1xVC w/M-16 SN-888359, res: 1xVC KIA wearing all green w/neg pack or doc had 1xM-16 clip w/ammo prox 2xm rec neg fire fr VC the 4xother VC were attempting to evad to the W were eng w/3xVC CIA all wearing blac pants, 1xwhite, 1xblue shirt, 1xblack shirt, prox 10-15m 1xVC evad W CIA's had neg packs, wpns or documents, KIA was approx 20-22 yrs old, neg ID, CIA's were approx 30-40 yrs old neg ID's neg US casualties Evac to Stinson 0715, Evac to IPW 1200	BTOC- Sheetz	AFC
5	0640		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Ranger Team, Maine in- sserted at 0640 IRRP Box 8 celd IZ BS474999	BTOC- Semanco	AFC
6	0730		C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co check pt for ele ment ret to Stinson, 2nd Plt BS580860, BS575 845, BS550846, 1st & 3rd Plt BS559853, BS552- 838, BS540830	BTOC- Lark	AFC
7	0743		C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co check pt for ele ment ret to Stinson, 2nd Plt BS580860, BS575 845, BS550846, 1st & 3rd Plt BS559853, BS552- 838, BS540830	BTOC-	AFC
8	0820		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req clearance for IRRP Box for the 5-2 IRRP Team fr DTG 081200 to 09 1600 UL560820 LR590800 NEG Major Berg	BTOC- Lark	EAH
			C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Fd B/T 105 rd w/trip- wire by B36 was lying on its side on ground, 1xm off trail w/trip wire across trail, blown in place, left crater 2' diam by 1 1/2' deep BS523837	BTOC- Sheetz	EAH
9	0820		C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 CP had gathered for a briefing when an unk size rd detonated it appeared that a dud rd had been kicked or stepped on as the rd was in an open area, grassy w/neg trails, unlikely place for B/T cbater was 2' in diam by 2' deep Res: 3xUS		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**Group 1**  
**Downgraded At 5 Year**  
**Intervals; Declassified**  
**After 12 Years**

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinsch, BS540825

HOUR

DATE

8 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

8 Nov 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9 continued

KIA, 3xUS WIA w/MFW D/O 51 comp 0830 to 27th Surg KIA to graves registration by MM22, KIA's SHEVLIN, FISHER, & BARNHILL also MORGENS(died at hospital, 0-2) WIA HOOTEN, BAKER BS532863

BTOC- Green

EAH

10

0915

(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 081900 to 090600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5780 to E 1/52 AO Boundary, N along AO Boundary to BS5884 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 090500 to 092000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start

BTOC- Fort

EAH

11a

1005

(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Called Daily Plans for 9 Nov 70 and change in plans for 8 Nov 70 to BTOC

BTOC- Dupuy

EAH

12

1030

(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: At BS532863 fd 1xB/T pressure type it was buried approx 5' off the road was buried along completely, unable to get LOT#, fuse type, and rd type, blown in place, left a crater 1'deep by 1' diam

BTOC- Lark

EAH

13

1030

(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req ASAP to 1824 00 Nov 70 fr BS438860 to BS4986 E along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS500869 to BS5082 to BS4282 to BS4288 E along river to 1/52 AO Boundary PURPOSE: future plans and installation of sensors passed to Tra Bong-Monroe 1155, clear through District-PD clear through Tra Bong-NVL passed to Lark for 2nd time 1655 NEG for 6th ARVNS LTC Ninh fr Lark 2105

BTOC- Fort

EAH

14

1115

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start fr NOW-2000 clear 1/52 Major Berg

BTOC- Forrey

EAH

15

1120

(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Large amounts of US currency, \$400-500 exchanged vic OP#1 info rec by Maj Kim fr woman whose husband is VC woman is in Quang Ngai Jail

BTOC- Dupuy

EAH

16

1230

(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6 liftships, 2 guns and 1 C&C for E Rcn extraction fr BS440865 for 9 Nov 70 APPROV 1230 6-2-1 Sheetz 2025

BTOC- Mizell

EAH

17

1135

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Req DTG 081400 to 091600 UL577820 UR6082 LL572790 LR6079 NEG for 1/52 Maj Berg, C&A req box same above but w/out area in RF box

Group 1

Downgraded, if 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

EAH

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div AR, B4 071800 Nov 70 150xVC 48th Bn at BS470916 Phuoc/Lam(1)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541  
Y JS NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	8 Nov 70	2400	8 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	continued		mission unknown	BTOC- Cruz	EAH		
19	1605		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTC: Fire Base Improvement Projects, 1st % comp for Stinson, 2nd % comp for Chippewa, sand bagging, 70%, 85%, bkrs, 55%, 90%, fighting positions, 49%, 90%, tactical wire, 100%, 100%, ammunition storage, 95%, 95%, communication trenches, 40%, 90%, latrine 72%, 90%, communication wire, 95%, 95%, troop living area, 89%, 100%, refuse disposal, 85%, 100%, drainage, 60%, 94%, range cards, 80%, 100%, perimeter lighting, 90%, 100%				
20	1630		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTC: At BS470843 fd a tunnel 2'x3'x15' long which showed recent activity the tunnel was searched w/neg findings and then blown in place, at BS484852 fd a tunnel 2'x3'x20m which was L-shaped reinforced by logs inside the tunnel was searched w/neg findings will be blown tomorrow w/cratering charge	BTOC- Forrey	EAH		
21	1645		(C) Fr D26 to TOC RTC: At BS554820 fd a 105 B/T w/pressure device B/T was loc in a clearing and was buried rd was an HE and couldn't get fuse type or lot # rd was blown in place at same grid, fd a M26 frag B/T w/trip wire B/T was loc in a clump of brush off the side of a trail w/the trip wire laying across the trail, rd was blown in place	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH		
22	1705		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTC: Req urgent D/O for 1x US w/respiratory trouble and trouble breathing D/O 51 comp 1719 to 91st Evac SPL CHURCH BS 534888	BTOC- Green	EAH		
23	<del>1905</del> 1720		(C) Fr IOS Chippewa to TOC RTC: Sighted bkrs BS508967 fired 10xHE 155 rds neg further obs	BTOC- Sheetz	EAH		
24	1830		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTC: Air Cav Box 41 DTG 090500 to 092000 UL4306 LR5692 Air Cav Box 36A DTG 090500 to 092000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start clear 1/52 Major Berg Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 081900 to 090600 BS3888 along river to BS5189 w/2000m each side of river NEG clear Dist-PD				
25	1830		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTC: While mvg into NDP rec sporadic SAF fr BS557795 S 600m and BS552797 S 400m ret w/SAF proc ARTY (1xWP, 11xHE) and 4/2 (26xHE) swept area w/neg results WHEELER-minor grazing wd to left leg not evacuated	BTOC- Lark	EAH		
			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTC: 1/6 ARVN AO Ext Req 090001 to 142400 BS5199 to BS5197 to BS5497	Group 2 Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
8 Nov 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
8 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	continued		to BS5491 E to river along QL-1 to BS565990 to start clear 1/52 area, Major Berg	BTOC Lark	EAH
27	1917		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Spotted lights fired 10xHE 4.2 1xMP 4.2 neg further obs BS 559824	BTOC- Hatfield	EAH
28	1945		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1) fr Quang Ngai DTG now to 101800 UL4979 LR5276 PF/RF opns lclear 1/52 area Maj Berg 2) 2/6 ARVN DTG 100001 to 132400 fr BS4979 to BS5279 to BS5281 to BS53-82 to BS530827 W along trail to BS517825 to BS515836 along Suoi Bao Ao to BS520863 along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS490863 to start w/ modification-BS500864 to BS5082 to BS4982 to BS4979 as W Boundary clear 1/52 Major Berg	BTOC Lark	EAH
29			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS574873 with 8 MA and 4 ambushes, B Co- at 532863 with 2 MA, C Co- at BS491865 with 9 MA and 3 ambushes, D Co- at BS553802 with 4 MA and 2 ambushes, E Co on Stinson, E Rcn at BS445866, E Co Mort-on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base dev and security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 72, PZ is Stinson callsign is Forgive Roads 44, freq 63.00, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box UL4993 LR5493 by saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, C Co will continue opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement, and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS4484 to BS4786 to BS470882 E along river to BS5189 S to BS510862 W along Suoi Ban Dien stream BS490863 to BS4983 to BS4483 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5585 to BS5579 to BS5379 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5577 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS577800 to BS5881 to BS5885 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes they have the additional assigned missions of screening attempts by enemy to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E AO Boundar and provide reaction force for Nui Tron, E Rcn will conduct recon type missions to in-		

**Group 4**  
**Downgraded At 3 Year**  
**Intervals; Declassified**  
**After 12 Years**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
5

NO. OF PAGES  
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

8 Nov 70

2400

8 Nov 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

29 continued

clude raids and ambushes in AO Box BS4286 to  
 BS4484 to BS4786 to BS4788 W along river to  
 BS4288 to start, E Co- will provide general  
 support of Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide  
 fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket and  
 security of IOS on Chippewa

E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer

30

2400

(U) Journal Closed

Group 1  
 Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals; Declassified  
 After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AWD873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 R, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1**

NO. OF PAGES **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM  
0001 9 Nov 70

TO  
2400 9 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																				
	IN	OUT																																							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened																																						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength																																						
			<table> <tr> <th>UNIT</th><th>OFF/EM</th><th>MEDICS</th><th>ARTY</th><th>KCS</th><th>TOTAL</th></tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td><td>89</td><td>4</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>97</td></tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td><td>54</td><td>4</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>62</td></tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td><td>80</td><td>6</td><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>90</td></tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td><td>79</td><td>5</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>87</td></tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td><td>86</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>88</td></tr> </table>	UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	A Co	89	4	1	3	97	B Co	54	4	2	2	62	C Co	80	6	3	1	90	D Co	79	5	2	1	87	E Co	86	1	0	1	88		
UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL																																				
A Co	89	4	1	3	97																																				
B Co	54	4	2	2	62																																				
C Co	80	6	3	1	90																																				
D Co	79	5	2	1	87																																				
E Co	86	1	0	1	88																																				
3	0800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 4/6 ARVNS UL5281 UR55 81 S to river DTG 100001 to 132400 clear Maj Berg	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH																																				
4	0820		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req fr BS500864 to BS5083 to BS4283 to BS4286 to BS4986 E a-long Suoi Ban Dien stream to start ASAP to 182400 Nov 70	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH																																				
5	0945		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Called change in plans for 9 Nov 70 & Daily Plans for 10 Nov 70 to BTOC	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH																																				
6	0948		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 091900 to 100600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along AO Boundary to BS5884 to BS5885 to start VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 100500 to 102000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS-587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start	BTOC- Lark	EAH																																				
7	1130		(C) Fr Son Tinh Liaison to TOC RTO: Reference to B Co contact on 8 Nov 70 at 0400 the 2 detainees names are Luong-Boi and Luong-Huyen the DIOCC at Son Tinh said that Luong-Boi is a province level VCI, DIOCC would also like a general read-out on Duong-Boi when it's available	BTOC-	EAH																																				
8	1145		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext for 6th ARVN BS5886 to BS5882 to BS6582 to BS650845 to BS620845 to BS620860 to start DTG 091200 to 20-1800 Nov 70 clear 1/52 area Major Berg	BTOC- Lark	EAH																																				
9	1300		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4 liftships, 2xguns and 1 C&C for Eagle Flight for A36&A16 for 10 Nov 70 to the following unsecure LZ's BS486-778, BS482765, BS552787, BS553771, BS570787																																						
			APPROV 1400-1800 Bonsack 2000	BTOC- Garwood	EAH																																				
10	1430		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 while on patrol obs 1 VC crossing an open rice paddie, they shouted for him to stop, he began to run, the KCS then again instructed him to halt, they fired over his head he ducked behind a rice																																						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**  
By **FJ** NARA Date **3/20/00**

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

# CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 10 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	9 Nov 70	2400	9 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	continued		paddie dike, they moved toward him and he began to evade again, they engaged w/SAF, N, prox 150m Res: 1 VCS w/GSW to leg age 53 male dressed in black shirt and pants he was searched and found to be w/out ID at this time, villagers approached w/what appeared to be his ID it was placed in his pocket by ground element, D/O 84 comp 1505 to 91st Evac passed to Binh Son 1640, passed to Son Tinh 1650 BS561815			BTOC- Fort	EAH
11		1511	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Res: of E Rcn extraction PZ 1505-Fort-1506 LZ 1510-1511			BTOC- Fort	EAH
12	1705		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req fr Ha Thanh DTG 100400 to 111800 BS4268 to BS4770 to BS4266 to BS4766, no word 2245 Semanco will not be approved by 0400 Bde Comdr in bed will brief him in morning then decision will be made 2345 Sgt Green			BTOC- Garwood	EAH
13		1715	(C) Fr Major Getz to TOC RTO: Upon reevaluation of B16 tripping explosive device 080820 Nov 70 it was most probably a 105 rd B/T w/PRD rd was lying in a grassy open area and covered w/bricks			BTOC- Hicks	EAH
14	1745		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D36 while moving to NDP BS560825 obs 1 male dressed in black evade E D36 pursued and noted that the male entered a hootch(BS565822) w/out a wpn, D36 continued to pursue the male then emerged fr the hootch w/a wpn AK47 and fired 3-5 rds and then continued to evade E into a heavily vegetated area, D36 continued pursuit into the area and lost the VC engaged w/SAF the element after sweeping the area w/neg results returned to the hootch(BS565822) which contained the VC's wpn, in the hootch was 1x MAF(20-25) dressed in black w/neg ID also in the same hamlet detained 5xMAF(20-25) discovered in a hootch, w/neg ID all 6 detainees will be evacuated to Stinson on 1st available bird then to IFW Passed to Binh Son 1905, Passed to Son Tinh 1915, Passed to 3/1 II Bde			BTOC- Semanco	EAH
15	1820		(C) Fr IOS Chippewa to TOC RTO: IOS sighted camouflaged hootches expended 16xHE 105 rpt hootches destroyed BS484945			BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
16	1830		(C) Fr PF PLT's 208 & 211 to TOC RTO: PF PLT's 208 & 211 found an ammo cache which consisted 100 kilos of ammo cache contained 10xrd of 57mm, 50xrd of 61mm, 10xrd of 82mm, 100xchicoms, 20m				

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority NND873541  
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4  
 Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals; Declassified  
 After 12 Years  
 PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	9 Nov 70	2400	9 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	continued		of det cord and 30xfuses and 100xrds of SKS. Before they fd the cache they made contact w/ unk size of VC force, res: 10xVC KIA, 1xBar, 1xThompson Sub-MG, 1xcarbine, and 1xKhk all CIA neg friendly cas BS455681			BTCC-	EAH
17	1855		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: URI BS366791 Code C URI BS399808 Code C			BTCC- Cruz	EAH
18	1920		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 clear Major Berg 1/52 area			BTCC- Bonsack	EAH
19	2010		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: NH 40 091900 to 100600 UL5489 LR6083 clear 1/52 Maj Berg clear Son Tinh-PHU Div LRRP Box 13 Req 130600 to 191200 UL4283 LR4580 Div LRRP Box 14 Req 130600 to 191200 UL4595 LR4891 clear 1/52 area Maj Berg			BTCC- Green	EAH
20	2205		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Intel fr 2 B Co detain ees 1) male VC/PW B/1-52 BS513867 070645 The military proselyting cadre of Binh Tuyen vil- lage making plans to transport wounded fr an attack planned on 14 or 15 Nov 70 This attack is to be made by combined elements of Son Tra District team, Binh Tuyen village guerrillas and Binh Khanh village guerrillas str 30 men attack to be made on RF post at An Diem BS55- 89 exact time unk Passed to Binh Son 2241 by GN, 2) Male VC/VCI B 1/52 BS516897 070830 Sub- ject stated that unit C31 had been loc in Tan Phuoc hamlet #1 for the past 2xmonths and also that unit C95B had been co-loc at the same place for the past 2xmonths, also that Tran Hau and Binh Tuyen village chiefs had future plans to attack allied forces.			BTCC- Sheetz	EAH
21	2250		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Amcal Agt Rpt C/4 8 Nov 70, 12xVCI and guerrillas loc BS538919 and BS 535922 at the Binh Thanh ville the comdr XUAN wps: 1xM79, 1xAR15, 1xcarbine, 1xAK47, mis- sion to harass Binh Thanh and Binh Thang villes and villages and to collect supplies. 2) Amcal Agt Rpt B/2 9 Nov 70 On 8 Nov 70, 95B Co BS502 933 oemdr THAM str 40xmen wps: 1x30 cal MG, 3xB40, 1x60mm mortar, indiv wpn hand grenades unk amount, mission to avoid US opns in Binh Phien and Binh Thuong villes and to protect rice caches in immediate areas, 3) Amcal Agt Rpt C/3 8 Nov 70 2xVC guerrillas were obs BS 523939 one identified as Nguyen Trung Thanh				

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

## CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF	LZ Stinson, BS540825	FROM		TO	
		HOUR <u>0001</u> DATE <u>9 Nov 70</u>	HOUR <u>2400</u> DATE <u>9 Nov 70</u>		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	continued		he is utilized as a scout for the VCI he warns VC when US troops appear in an area	BTOC- Hatfield	AFC
22			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson, B Co- at BS534893 w/12 MA, C Co- at BS487854 w/07 MA & 3 ambushes, E Rcn at BS443853, E Co on Stinson E Co Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for retraining base development and security and to act as a reactionary force, pax count 72, PZ is Stinson call sign Forgive Roads 14, Freq 63.00 B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches and to react to intel of guerrilla activity in AO Box ULL993 UR5493 S to river by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, C Co will continue opns of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS4484 to BS4786 to BS470882 E along river to BS5189 S to BS510862 W along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS490863 to BS4983 to BS4483 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5585 to BS5383 to BS5583 to BS5579 to BS5779 to BS5780 to BS577800 to BS5881 to BS5885 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes They have the additional assigned missions of screening any attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along the 1/52 E AO Boundary, and to provide reaction force for Nui Tron, E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as reaction force around Stinson, E Co- will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa, to provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket and security of IOS.		
23		2400	E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed		

# CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

MR, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Paul*

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years  
PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF			LZ Stinson, BS540825			0001	01 Nov 70	2400	01 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength						
			UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	
			A Co	83	1	1	0	88	
			B Co	54	4	2	0	60	
			C Co	80	6	3	1	90	
			D Co	83	5	2	2	92	
			E Co	88	1	0	1	90	
3	0138		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Amcal Agt Rpt B/4 at 0800 7 Nov 70 150xVC of the 48Bn were loc at Phuoc Lam hamlet #1, BS470916, comdr Nguyen Van Gio uniforms green and mixed, wpns: 1x67 RR, 2x60mm mortars, 2x82mm mortars, 6xBL40, & indiv wpns mostly AK47's, mission was unk, however intelligence agent of the 48Bn had been observing Binh Thanh, Binh Thang, & Binh Lanh villes, time period for observation was 01-06 Nov 70				BTOC- Hatfield		EAH
4		1020	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG 1019-00 to 110600 BS5385 to BS5383 to BS5583 to BS5579 to BS5779 to BS5780 to BS577800 to BS58-81 to BS5885 to start VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 110500 to 112000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start				BTOC- Dupuy		EAH
5		1040	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Called Daily Plans for 11 Nov 70 to BTOC				BTOC- Dupuy		EAH
6	1115		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Ext Req(A-6) DTG 102400 to 172400 UL4896 LR5094 clear for 1/52 Major Berg				BTOC- Fort		EAH
7	1330		(C) Fr 2/6 ARVNS to TOC RTO: 2 Co 2/6 ARVN rec AK fire fr the E resulting in 2xfriendly WIA VC dressed in black evad to E, 2xWIA D/O, 2nd Co 2/6 ARVN ret w/SAF and swept area w/neg results BS509833				BTOC- Forrey		EAH
8	1345		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: While on patrol fd 650 lbs of unpolished rice in a 55 gal barrel which was hidden in some brush, the rice was locally grown and in very poor condition, it was destroyed by scattering it on the ground Neg markings in area to indicate loc of rice BS480853				BTOC- Fort		EAH
9	1530		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Ext Req DTG 101800 to 132400 UL4979 UR5279 S to river NEGATIVE for 1/52 area UL4979 LR5276 future				BTOC- Dupuy		EAH
			Planned opns Major Berg				BTOC- Dupuy		EAH
			(C) Fr D-/36 to TOC RTO: D-/36 req pri D/O for				Group 4		
			ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL				Downgraded At 8 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	10 Nov 70	2400	10 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
10	continued		1xUS pack (Thorne) w/swollen elbow and a temp of 102 D/O 51 comp 1550 to 27th Surg BS562817	BTOC-		EAH	
11	1630		(C) Fr Aid Station to TOC RTO: Aid Station (LZ Stinson) req pri D/O for 2xUS one w/105 temp(Miller) the other w/dislocated toe(Rose, D/O 51 comp 1708 to 27th Surg	BTOC-		EAH	
12	1700		(C) Fr IPW to TOC RTO: Read-out on D Co's 3x MAF detainees on 091745 at BS560825 all 3 are classified CD/neg ID they state that there is a restricted area at BS550817, possibly a minefield, passed to A Co, B Co, C Co, D Co, and E Rcn	BTOC-		EAH	
13	1750		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVNS approve AO Ext fr BS4986 to BS4983 to BS4283 to BS4286 to start until 15 Nov 70 LTC NINH	BTOC- Lark		EAH	
14	1820		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 41 DTG 110500 to 112000 UL4306 LR5692 clear Binh Son-HUE Air Cav Box 36A DTG 110500 to 112000 clear Binh Son-HUE BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 40 DTG 101900 to 110600 UL5489 LR6083 clear Son Tinh-PHU clear Maj Berg	BTOC- Lark		EAH	
15		1910	(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Req sniffer mission: UL5489 LR5985 DTG 120600 to 121800 Reaction Force: A Co, Freq 63.00, callsign Forgive Roads 44, PZ is Stinson, pax count 88	BTOC- Hatfield		EAH	
16	1946		(C) Fr Duffiebag to TOC RTO: Sensor Activation on String 224, unk # of pax mvg, metal detected, fired 10xHE 105 BS523983	BTOC- Semanco		EAH	
17	2010		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI 236753 Identity unk Code C req as scheduled fires fr Tra Bong	BTOC- Sheetz		EAH	
18	2340		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 525 MI Agt Rpt F/3 On 2 Nov 70 2xVC secret bunkers loc BS537893, bunkers were built in Mar 70, have been utilized by VC village and District committeeman and hamlet guerrillas since then. Passed B Co 2348 Bowie Falls in their AO. 525 MI Agt Rpt F/3 On 3 Nov 70 the C180 provincial unit held a meeting to study plans for shelling and attack of ARVN and ALLIED Bases, refugee camps, and Binh Son and Son Tinh District Headquarters between 7-10 Nov 70 Passed to Son Tinh 110007 already have this rpt Passed to Binh Son 110027	BTOC- Sheetz		EAH	
			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson, B Co at BS522906 with 14 MA and 3 ambushes, C Co	Group 2			
				Downgraded At 3 Year			
				Intervals: Declassified			
				After 12 Years			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Nov 70	2400	11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY RCS TOTAL		
			A Co 82 5 2 0 89		
			B Co 54 4 2 0 60		
			C Co 83 3 3 1 90		
			D Co 84 5 2 2 93		
			E Co 85 1 0 1 87		
3	0015		C) Fr E Rch to TOC RTO: On raid of ville de- tained 3xfemales w/out ID approx 35-45 wearing black pj's one was wearing a brown sweater, will evac to Stinson then IPW Arrived Stinson 0306 passed to Son Tinh 0722-RIA BS515838	BTCC- Hatfield AFG	
4	0830		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: At 0755 called 198 for LOH Forrey stated in bound, 0809 called 198 for LOH Dupuy stated in bound, 0826 called 198 for LOH Johnson said LOH just left Chu Lai E, no pax on pad, 0827 LOH rpt to Stinson, pilot said that Higher informed him to dis- regard paxs on Chu Lai E Pad	BTOC-	EAH
5	0855		C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch 31 DTG 120500 to 122000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS 584830 to BS5583 to start Night Hawk 36 DTG 111900 to 120600 UL4493 URL4993 S to Tra Bong River VR Snatch 31 NEG priority Night Hawk 36 NEG priority	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
6	0940		C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Sent Daily Plans for 12 Nov 70 to BTOC	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
7	1000		C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6xliftships, 2xgun and 1xC&C for B Co extraction to Chu Lai and D Co to the following unsecure LZ's BS514927, BS513914, and BS523917 Approv for 1300, 6-2-1 Lt. Howard 2015 for 12 Nov 70	BTOC- Garwood	EAH
8	1040		C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Weekly Plans for 15-21 Nov 70 to BTOC	BTOC- Forrey	EAH
9	1200		C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 while on patrol rec approx 50rds fr BS558822, prox 300m, W, fr estimated 6-8xVC D(-) began to maneuver against enemy loc while D26 ret w/SAF, D(-) began to rec SAF(75 rds) fr BS558819, W, 200- 300m the elements proc 45xHE 105 rds on sus- pect locations, 24xHE 4.2 rds were proc as blocking fires to the W of the enemy, req gun- ships at 1222 and cont to maneuver against enemy locations, gunships rep on station 1245 (Musket 39) a squad of D26 spotted and eng 3x	Group 4	

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals: Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541  
By: JSC PARADIG 3/24/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 11 Nov 70

HOUR DATE

2400 11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	continued		VC, BS558813, SW, prox 700m, gunships expended on suspect enemy locations and broke station 1315, D26 rpt that gunships rec 20xrds AK fire fr BS558819 & BS558816 gunships rpt neg hits, D Co swept areas of contact w/neg results, ground elements rpt that VC were dressed in black and est that approx 4-6 of the VC had wpns, Pass to Binh Son 1845	BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
10	1215		(C) Fr Visual Observer to TOC RTO: Spotted 4x VC dressed in black, mvg N to hedgerow, fired 13xHE 4.2 did not obs VC after smoke cleared BS554824	BTOC- Fort	EAH
11	1330		(C) Fr 1/60 ARVN Rangers to TOC RTO: At BS409-584 made contact w/an est squad of VC at BS-395600 made contact w/an est plt of VC, Res: 4xfriendly WIA w/GSW D/O 54 comp 1400 to Quang Ngai, also 1xVC WIA, CIA wearing black pj's w/neg pack or wpn, CIA is at Ha Thanh, Shark gunships were on station and expended on sus enemy loc, the rangers are following some blood trails at the present time, prox 25-50m	BTOC- Fort	EAH
12	1347		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 2xAO Req ARVN 1) DTG 140001 to 262400 Nov BS500864 to BS500875 to BS510875 to BS5188 to BS5588 to BS5584 to BS515840 along current AO Boundary to start 2) DTG 111800 to 132400 Nov UL4979 UR5279 S Boundary the river NEG clearance Maj Berg due to future planned opns	BTOC- Fort	EAH
13	1430		(C) Fr 1/60 ARVN to TOC RTO: While on patrol eng 2-3 plt size of VC, res: 1xKIA, 1xWIA (both ARVN) 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA at Ha Thanh rec 500-1000 rds at 100m, neg wpns, pack or doc, fired 105(40 rds), gunships requested at 1515 on station 1545, requested medevac 1645 comp 1710 to Quang Ngai, BS399606, BS-400600	BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
14	1505		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Rec 3xIntel Rpts fr BTOC 1) Div Intel Rpt (B-4) 0800 hrs 9 Nov 70, 90xVC of the 95B main force co. were loc BS420920, mission to attack Binh Son District HQ's, 2) Div Intel Rpt (B-4) 1200 9 Nov 70, 200xVC of the 31st Bn were loc in BS375870, mission unk, 3) Div Intel Rpt (B-3) 0900 9 Nov 70, 402nd Bn was loc at BS485995, str 200, mission unk	BTOC- Group 4 Bright Downgraded at 3 year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 11 Nov 70

HOUR DATE

2400 11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1800		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: 1st light VR 0630-0730 last light VR 1730-1830	BTOC- Hicks	EAH
16	1900		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Air Cav Box 41 DTG 12-0500 to 122000 ULL306 LR5692 clear Binh Son-VIEN Air Cav Box 36A DTG 120500 to 122000 BS-490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS-5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 40 DTG 111900 to 120600 UL5489 LR6083 clear Binh Son VIEN clear Son Tinh-PHU Approv by Maj Berg, Air Cav 41, 1st and last light priority, Air Cav 36A, neg priority, Night Hawk 40, pri 8	BTOC- Green	EAH
17	1930		C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RT0: Agt Rpt 406 Sapper Bn str 200xmen BS430850 mvg W of Binh Son District and coordinating to attack outpost at Binh Son, also 300xmen of 31st Regt at BS418-821 mission unk, notified C Co & Bin Son 2140 Son Tinh 2150	BTOC-	EAH
18			C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson, B Co- at BS518912 with 13 MA and 3xambushes, C Co- at BS454853 w/O9 MA and 3xambushes, D Co- at BS569818 w/O6MA and 3xambushes, E Rcn at BS513-837, E Co- on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force, A Co will also conduct mult manned and mech ambushes around Stinson, pax count 88, PZ is Stinson, callsign Forgive Road 44, freq 63.00, B Co will be extracted for refit to Chu Lai, C Co will continue opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS4288 to BS4283 to BS4983 to BS490863 E along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS510862 N to river W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct a combat assault fr their old AO into AO Box ULL993 UR5493 S to river to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson, E Co- will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort will provide fire support of South ern Rkt Pkt and security of IOS on Chippewa	Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

## NO. OF PAGES

L

9

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Nov 70	2400	12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																				
	IN	OUT																																							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened																																						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength																																						
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>OFF/EM</th> <th>MEDICS</th> <th>ARTY</th> <th>KCS</th> <th>TOTAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>85</td> <td>5</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>54</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>85+1xCp</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>84</td> <td>5</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>93</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>78</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>80</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	A Co	85	5	2	0	92	B Co	54	4	2	0	60	C Co	85+1xCp	4	3	3	96	D Co	84	5	2	2	93	E Co	78	1	0	1	80		
UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL																																				
A Co	85	5	2	0	92																																				
B Co	54	4	2	0	60																																				
C Co	85+1xCp	4	3	3	96																																				
D Co	84	5	2	2	93																																				
E Co	78	1	0	1	80																																				
3	0035		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: While on raid of ville BS565800 Chau Nhay eng 5-6 VC dressed in blk at a prox of 15-25m S, eng w/SAF and they ret w/SAF Res: 1xVC WIA CIA w/GSW to forearm, male dressed in white top blk bottoms, age 40 w/out ID or wpn, will be evac to Stinson then IPW, wd was not serious, 2xUS WIA one w/GSW to foot, one w/GSW to leg, req pri D/O 0130 D/O 80 on station 0157 rec SAF w/neg hits, D/O 80 req gunnies fr Chu Lai D/O. Gummies on station 0210(Musket 30 & 39) Gummies checked area D/O comp 0228 to 27th Surg, Gummies departed at 0235 w/out expenditures, D/O 80 did not rec any rds during D/O, A Co is searching area at this time, VC evad S, neg Arty due to prox of ville, 2xVC KIA, 1xblk shorts w/blk top, other all blk, neg ID, pack, wpn, or documents, age 30-35 US pax wounded JONES, CLYDE and THREVEHART, JOHN 0410 A Co mvg to Stinson, Neg res on sweep BS568803	BTOC- Green	AFC																																				
4	0050		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Rating F/3 7 Nov 70, Provision Cache: 30 tons rice, 25 tons fish sauce at BS411805 to BS410811, Explosive cache at BS411815 to BS420820, Medical cache at BS 431812 to BS435815 VC Pit of 35 men comdr HOO was providing security for caches, wpns: 1x anti-aircraft MG, 1x57mm RR, 12xAK47's, undetermined amount of MAS 36. A hospital w/medics and 15xpatients and 6xguards loc in area of caches, guards were armed w/2xB40 rockets and 4xAK47's	BTOC- Hatfield	AFC																																				
5	0825		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: All D/O's for ARVN, PF & RF or civilian personnel, less than urgent priority will go through I Corps ARVN TOC, all urgent D/O's will be done for these personnel through US channels, when we need a D/O for such personnel we are to call District HQ and they will make the necessary coordina																																						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AWD 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE

Group 2  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 20 Years

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
2

NO. OF PAGES  
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 Nov 70	2400	12 Nov 70

  

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	continued		tion. There will be English speaking personnel on the D/O's for radio contact, this doesn't include detainees who are VCS	BTCC- Garwood	EAH
6	0850		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: AO Req for LRRP Box 19 DTG 140600 to 201200 UL3898 LR4295 mission: area recon Approv for 1/52 area, Major Berg	BTCC- Forrey	EAH
7	0905		(C) Fr IOS on Chippewa to TOC RTC: Obs 1xbkr, fired 20x4E 155, adjusted by aerial observer. bkr destroyed BS506976	BTCC- Fort	EAH
8	0925		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Ext Req DTG Now to 132400 UL505790 LR520760, Approv for 1/52 area, Major Berg	BTCC- Forrey	EAH
9		0930	(C) Fr S-2 (VR) to TOC RTO: Tried to VR the area of A Co's raid this morning, due to the bad weather the pilot was able to fly for only 10 minutes, had neg findings	BTCC- Forrey	EAH
10		1135	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4 liftships, 2xguns and 1xCC for Eagle Flight/CA for 0700 13 Nov 70 to the following unsecure LZ's-BS552787, BS553771, BS570787, BS486778, BS482765, BS-498775 for A Co Approv for 0700-0900	BTCC- Garwood	EAH
11		1215	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Called Daily Plans for 13 Nov 70 to BTCC	BTCC- Dupuy	EAH
12		1220	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch 31 DTG 130500 to 132000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start, Night Hawk 36 DTG 121900 to 130600 UL4493 URL993 S to Tra Bong River, both NEG	BTCC- Dupuy	EAH
13		1345	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req return of AO ASAP: UL4982 LR5379, reason immediate planned opns for A Co and E Rcn, NEG by LTC NINH 1540 12 Nov 70 fr Garwood-BTCC	BTCC- Lark	EAH
14	1445		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: AO Req fr 2/6 ARVN Req present AO to be extended to 171800 w/N Boundary changed to BS490860, N to Tra Bong, E along Tra Bong to BS536887, SW along stream to BS520846 and W along current AO Boundary until 171800 Nov 70 also a req E Boundary fr BS520840 S to BS520790 until 172400 Nov 70 NEG for 1/52 Maj Berg also req UL5582 LR5878 Approv w/pox of BS556820 to BS5882 to BS5878 to BS5578 to BS5580 to BS557800 to BS557810 to start DTG 140700 to 181800 by Maj Berg Suggest 2/6 ARVN move E by use of Box UL4989 LR5187 then E along Tra Bong Road and 500m either side of road to 1/52 AO Boundary, may	Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

## CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
after 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	12 Nov 70	2400	12 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	continued		also use route of movement that remains S of Suoi Ban Dien and E of Suoi Ngoc Tri			BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
15	1517		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS220721 Ident Bn CP larger than Code C			BTOC- Sheetz	EAH
16	1725		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 41 DTG 130500 to 132000 UL4306 LR5692 clear Binh Son-HUE				
			Night Hawk 40 DTG 121900 to 130600 UL5489 LR-6083 clear Son Tinh-PHU clear Binh Son-HUE				
			Air Cav Box 36A DTG 130500 to 132000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Approv by Major Berg			BTOC- Green	EAH
17	1845		(C) Fr Saunders(Maj Getz's RTO) to TOC RTO: Extraction of B Co, 1st PZ 1600, 1st LZ 1610, 2nd PZ 1620, 2nd LZ 1635, Results of D Co CA				
			1st PZ 1745, 1st LZ 1750, 2nd PZ 1800, 2nd LZ 1805, 3rd PZ 1810, 3rd LZ 1813, 4th PZ 1815, 4th LZ 1824 Ball game over 1830			BTOC- Green	EAH
18	1940		(C) Fr Aid Station to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/a piece of glass in the corner of his one eye, D/O 53 comp 1952 to 91st Evac, Individ was going into a bkr carrying an M-60 MG, he slipped and the barrel of the MG hit in his glasses and drove a piece of glass in his one eye, THIEEAUX- D 1/14 Stinson			BTOC-	EAH
19	2000		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Planned opns for RF Co. 489, 713, and 197 RF 14th PF and 16 PF Box BS5596 to BS550855 to BS520855 to BS5286 to BS499865 N to river, W along river to BS-490885 to BS4996 to start DTG 122400 to indef Arty practice BS5202 to BS5302 to BS5400 to BS5300 to BS5498 to BS5298 to start on 15,16, and 17th Nov 70 Notified D Co			BTOC-	EAH
20	2000		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext for Rcn 6th ARVNS to be used during Eagle Flight UL5084 LR5280 DTG 140700 to 171800 NEG, Major Getz			BTOC- Garwood	EAH
21	2045		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Ext Req DTG 130600 to 171800 fr BS560895 to BS5684 to BS 514840, NE along Suoi Bao Ao stream to stream junction, then NE along Suoi Ngoc Tri stream to Highway, E along Highway to start, Approv Major Getz w/DTG 130600 to 152400 Reasons: B Co will CA into Northern section, A Co will enter fr S on combined company opn on 160600 Nov 70			BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
			(C) Fr C Co (82) to TOC RTO: C36 while on raid of ville, CIA 1xVC rucksack w/1xwallet w/per-			Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

## CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	12 Nov 70	2400	12 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	continued		sonal photos and receipts in Vietnamese, 3x bundles of documents(approx 100 pages) medical supplies to include bandages, red and white pills(unk nationality or type) 2xsilk bags of rice(approx 2 1/2 lbs each) flashlight manufactured in Hong Kong, 2 sets of new black pj's 1 can evaporated milk(unk origin) 2 combs, 1 toothbrush, 1 mirror, 1 bar of soap, KCS upon interrogation of villages was told that 3 VC managed to evade in the darkness as the US troops approached, 2 were male and 1 was female, KCS suspects female who supposedly evaded was a nurse, C36 detained 1 male, 55 yrs old neg ID who was in area of rucksack, was dressed in black pj's he will be evac to Stinson then to IPW on 1st available bird BS478839	BTOC- Fort	EAH		
23	2315		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1) Div Agt Rpt C/3 loc of VC secret tunnel BS523928 at Binh Phien village D Co-2343 Binh Son-2335, 2) Div Agt Rpt C/3 Secret VOI personality VO Dinh Nhan age 47 resides in Phu Le hamlet BS565939 Binh Son 2335 3) Div Agt Rpt C/3 On 11 Nov 70, 80 VC of 48Bn at BS463917 Binh Thuong village Binh Son District, mission: to protect Western Binh Son District HQ's as a rear base for transportation of wpns and equipment for Eastern Binh Son District Binh Son 2330	BTOC- Cruz	AFC		
24	2320		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN Req C/5 Box DTG 130600 to 202400 UL500864 to E along stream (Suoi Ban Dien) to BS520864 to BS520845 to BS500845 Approv Maj Berg w/restrictions of end of mission date of 151200	BTOC- Bonsack	AFC		
25			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson w/1xraid B Co- at BS517907 with 12 MA and 3 ambushes, C Co- at BS454853 w/4 MA and 2 ambushes, D Co- at BS538842, E Rcn at BS541846, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 88, PZ is Stinson, call sign Forgive Roads 44, freq 63.00 They will also conduct raids, ambushes, and Eagle Flights fr Stinson, on a mission basis A16 & A26 & CP will conduct an Eagle Flight in the morning and return to Stinson by foot. B Co will conduct refit in 198th Inf Bde Refit Area	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

## CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

## NO. OF PAGES

5

RBC-JAPAN

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF			LZ Stinson, BS540825			0001	13 Nov 70	2400	13 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength						
			UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	
			A Co	81	5	2	0	88	
			B Co	0	0	0	0	54	
			C Co	84	4+1xCp	3	3	95	
			D Co	81	5	2	2	90	
			E Co	75	1	0	1	77	
3	0115		(C) Fr Sensors to TOC RTO: Had 9 activations on system B-1(infra-red) alerted bkrs 1 & 19 BTOC- Green						AFC
4	0335		(C) Fr Sensors to TOC RTO: Sensors had 12 activations on B-1(infra-red) notified bkrs 1&19 Notified roundeyes and Rcn at hill 85 Roundeyes checked area w/neg findings						AFC
5	0805		(C) Fr VR(SAG Costa) to TOC RTO: Made VR of C Co's raid at low level area-neg results. VR of complete AO all low land completely flooded roads in some places were washed out BTOC- Forrey						EAH
6	0806		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Teams Arkansas & Montana at 0645, cold LZ BSL64923, LRRP Box 14 were inserted BTOC- Moody				M, Notified S-2 (Lt. Morvai)		EAH
7		0810	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch 31 DTG 140500 to 142000 RS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start Night Hawk 36 DTG 131900 to 140600 ULL493 ULL992 S to Tra Bong River NEG for both requests BTOC- Fort				M		EAH
8	0830		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Teams Arkansas & Montana obs 10-15 NVA w/packs and wpns, dressed in khaki uniforms, neg eng BSL64923 BTOC Lt. Moody				M		EAH
9	0845		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Teams Arkansas & Montana were in contact, 1xNVA KIA Gunnies on station BSL64923 BTOC- Moody				M		EAH
10		0933	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Called Daily Plans for 14 Nov 70 to BTOC BTOC- Forrey						EAH
11	0945		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Arty was processed-109 155, 195x105, 26x6"-332rds(1xHP, remainder were HE) 0955 LRRPs were extracted by Air Cav Team and taken to Chu Lai for resupply & reinsertion BTOC- Moody BSL64923				M		EAH
12	1107		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI 340959 Code C, URI 315935 Code C, URI 237787 BNCP Larger than				M, No Group 4s 2		EAH

Group 4s 2  
 Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Interval  
 Declassified  
 After 12 Years

## CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority NND873541  
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE  
 , INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Carl Berg*  
 After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS40825

FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
13 Nov 70	0001	13 Nov 70	2400

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	continued		Code C, submitted as scheduled fires BTOC-Moody		
13	1130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Teams Arkansas & Montana reinserted into BS469929 w/cold LZ BTOC-Moody	M	EAH
14	1300		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 0707, 1st LZ 0715(BS496766) 2nd PZ 0724, 2nd LZ 0728(BS482765) 3rd PZ 0750, 3rd LZ 0754(BS478772) 4th PZ 0800, 4th LZ 0804(BS496774) 5th PZ 0845, 5th LZ 0850(BS553777) 6th PZ 0953, 6th LZ 0957(BS552769) Ball game comp C&C released 1010 A Co- while on Eagle Flight inserted at BS496766, flushed out 1xVC-KIA by gunnies, he was dressed in blk pj's, 20-25, male w/neg ID, he had a wpm and pack, but it was gone by the time the element reached the body, then inserted BS478772, eng 1xVC attempting to evade, resulting in 1xVC KIA male, green shirt blk pants, 25-30, CIA: 1xAK47 w/clip, 1xchicom, 1 US grenade, 1xpistol belt, 1xradio, bottle of pills, unk nationality and 1xbush hat, also detained 1xVCS, age 50, male, wearing blk pj's w/neg ID who was evac to Stinson at 1010, then inserted at BS496775 had 1xVC KIA by gunnies and 1xVC KIA by ground element as they tried to evade fr area of LZ, both male, 20-30 1xw/blk pj's, 1xw/green shirt and blk pants, neg pack or wpm, neg ID, at BS496773 1xVC KIA by gunnies and 3xVC KIA by A Co-, eng while they were attempting to evade into spider holes, all were male, 20-30, wearing blk pj's w/neg ID, 2xVC WIA in same contact, one was evac to 91st Evac at 0935, the other was evac to Stinson by C&C at 1010, they were all male wearing blk w/neg ID, WIA evac to Stinson was D/O by 88 1100 to 91st Evac, all bodies were searched, neg unit identification, detainee and documents captured will be evac to IPW at 1st available opportunity, A Co- remained at last LZ's and will conduct a sweep to Stinson BTOC-DUPUY	M	EAH
15	1350		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req fr 2/6 ARVN ULL986 LR5279 DTG 140700 to 141800 NEG Major Getz BTOC-Lark	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

R, INFANTRY, S-3

*Earle Berg*

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TNF

IZ Stinson, BS510825

0001

13 Nov 70

2100

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1750		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co- while mvg N fr last IZ of Eagle Flight to Stinson they rec SAF fr BS560799, NE, 500m and BS559794, SE, prox 500m, req D/O for 1xUS WIA w/GSW to arm. While sweeping area, they continued to rec sporadic sniper fire, gunnies were req, unable to proc Arty due to villes, D/O 88 reported 1350 and awaited gunships, while awaiting gunships, 1xUS was WIA w/sucking chest wd, D/O 88 attempted pickup w/out gunships but took SAF while coming in and pulled out, Musket 38 reported 1410 and D/O 88 was comp 1420 to 27th Surg, gunnies expended on suspect locs, A Co- swept and moved out, at 1515, A Co- again came under fire fr 2xhilltops, BS539807, NW, 500m, and BS538801, SW, 500m they ret w/SAF and could not proc Arty due to friendlies and villes, has a total of 3xUS/WIA, req D/O 1520, on station 1535 and awaited gunships, guns reported 1550, Musket 39, 1xWIA D/O by SM 46 to Stinson then on D/O 89, D/O 89 had attempted pickup w/out guns, had taken fire, ret to Stinson to check his bird, neg hits, he ret to contact area but would not make pickup w/out guns, thus SM 46 went in w/out guns, rec fire w/neg hits, SM 46 D/O 1600 to Stinson then to Gen. Metaxis's C&C and SM 46 D/O 1610 to Stinson then to D/O 89 at 1625, 1st 2xWIA to 91st Evac 3rd WIA to 27th Surg, gunships expended on loc, A16 eng 6xVC, BS537807, SE, 600m, 1xKIA dressed in blk, A16 started mvg back to Stinson along w/A Co-, Arty was proc to their S as blocking fires, US WIA's Lt. McCullough, Romo, Richard(PFC), Naisbitt, Val(PFC), Adams Bill(PFC), Strachota, sucking chest wd, DOA BTOC- Fort S-1 Barnett-1800	M Notified S-1 Barnett 1800	EAH
17	1940		(C) Fr Aid Station to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/105 temp D/O 88 comp 1902 to 27th Surg Todd, Charles E Co Stinson	Notified: S-1 Mr. Connally	EAH
18	2000		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Agt Rpt B/3 DTG 111600, 2 Co of 406th mainforce Sapper Bn in vic of BS457830 at Vinh Tuy(2) mission to coordinate w/2 Co of the 38th Bn in attack of RF outpost at Ngoc Tri(1) unk time, passed to	Notified: S-2 Lt. Morval Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

OR, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

Gail Berg

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		IZ Stinson, BS540825	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 Nov 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	continued		C Co		
19	2026		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 11 DTG 110500 to 112000 UL4306 LR5692 clear Binh Son-HONG Air Cav 36A DTG 110500 to 112000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS-11920 to start Air Cav 110 DTG BS110500 to 112000 clear Tra Bong-NVL & PD BS3097 to BS3697 to BS3895 to BS1195 to BS3091 to start, Night Hawk 40 DTG 131900 to 140600 UL5489 LR6083 clear Son Tinh-PHU clear Binh Son-HONG, Night Hawk 49 DTG 131900 to 140600 along Tra Bong rd fr Tra Bong to QL#1 NEG clearance Tra Bong PD, Approv by Major Berg BTCC- Green	M	FAH
20	2215		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: AO 130 Req by 2nd ARVN Div DTG 160600 to 202400 for cordon and search opns Area: BS550702 to BS550810 to BS610810 to BS610738 to start Cleared by Major Getz, AO 131 Req by 2nd ARVN Div DTG 160600 to 202400 for cordon and search opns Area: BS540810 to BS610810 to BS610880 to BS540880 to start NEG by Major Getz BTCC-Bonsack	M	AFC
21			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson, B Co in Chu Lai, C Co- at BS447836 w/4 MA and 2 am-bushes, D Co- at BS520918 w/06 MA and 3 am-bushes, E Rcn at BS541816, E Co on Stinson, F Co Mort on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 88, PZ is Stinson, callsign is Forgive Roads 44, freq 63.00, they will also conduct raids, ambushes and Eagle Flights on a mission basis fr Stinson, B Co will conduct Refit in 198th Bde Refit Area, C Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS4288 to BS-4283 to BS4983 to BS490863, E along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS510862, N to river, W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box UL4993 UR5493 S to river by use of saturation patrolling and multiple		
				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Earl E. Berg*

After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

SIGNATURE *Carl Berg*  
 EXPIRATION DATE 1985  
 THIS IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Nov 70	2400	14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																				
	IN	OUT																																							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened																																						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>OFF/PM</th> <th>MEDICS</th> <th>ARTY</th> <th>KCS</th> <th>TOTAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>80</td> <td>5</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>87</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>00</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>107+1xsnip-4</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>117</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>81 er</td> <td>5</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>71</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>73</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	OFF/PM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	A Co	80	5	2	0	87	B Co	00	0	0	0	00	C Co	107+1xsnip-4		3	2	117	D Co	81 er	5	2	2	90	E Co	71	1	0	1	73		
UNIT	OFF/PM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL																																				
A Co	80	5	2	0	87																																				
B Co	00	0	0	0	00																																				
C Co	107+1xsnip-4		3	2	117																																				
D Co	81 er	5	2	2	90																																				
E Co	71	1	0	1	73																																				
3	0140		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co-/16 started raid on ville at 2400 and comp raid at 0120 w/neg results BSL460841 BTOC- Green	M	AFC																																				
4	0325		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Raid on ville neg results, started at 0100 comp raid at 0240, BS-529808 BTOC- Green	M	AFC																																				
5	0353		(C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RTO: 1xARVN w/2/23 ARVN Arty at Honey stole a quantity of VN weekly malaria pills and took an overdose, man wrote suicide note and took the overdose, res at 0300 ARVN's requested urgent D/O, D/O 82 comp 0320 to 27th Surg BTOC- Green		AFC																																				
6	0725		(C) Fr 1st light VR to TOC RTO: time: 0625-0718 area of coverage: A Co's Eagle Flight on 13 Nov and area of A Co's contact as they ret to Stinson, res: neg significant findings in primary areas, noticed personnel traffic began on QL#5B approx 0645 and traveled in groups of approx 10 fr W to E BTOC- Lark		AFC																																				
7	0737		(C) Fr 8 Co to TOC RTO: C36 conducted raid of ville at BSL479841 starting at 0400 and ending at 0500 C36 had neg res w/raid BTOC- Dupuy	M	AFC																																				
8	0800		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: PF's 6xplt's and RF's 1x60 on a search and destroy mission at BS5886 BS5885 BS5882, operating around villages Dia Loc, Tra Binh and Phu Huh	M, Notified S-2	EAH																																				
9	0800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Teams Vermont & Oregon were inserted at BSL11955 at 0725 in LRRP Box 15, LZ was cold BTOC- Lt. Moody	M, Notified S-2	EAH																																				
10	0925		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Teams Vermont & Oregon obs 4xNVA/VC w/wpns wearing blk pj's prox 500m to E BSL17955 BTOC- Lt. Moody	M, Notified S-2	EAH																																				
11		0935	(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Re-submitted APD Mission UL5589 LR5985 Priority 8, to loc 48th Bn DTG 150600 to 151800	Notified Maj Sutton BCo 627 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH																																				

# CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R, INFANTRY, S-3

# CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. <b>2</b>	NO. OF PAGES <b>4</b>
-------------------	-----------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF			IZ Stinson, BS5140825	0001	11 Nov 70	2100	11 Nov 70

  

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0945		C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: On 13 Nov 70 at 0800 RF Co 934 and PF plt 51 rec 1xChien-Hoi neg wpn at BS511778, indiv is male, native of Son-Bac village, indiv is in custody of RF Co 934, when brought to Son Tinh will be interrogated BTOC- Dupuy	M	EAH
13		1209	C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch 31 DTG 150500 to 152000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start NEG, Night Hawk 36 DTG 141900 to 150600 1114493 1114993 S to Tra Bong River NEG, Night Box for Ha Thanh #48 DTG 141900 to 160600 BS3958 to BS3954 to BS4554 to BS4558 to start clear Ha Thanh-DVG, LBD-District, JWS-Military, Intell for Night Hawk Box 48 On 13 Nov 70 at 1100, a PF recon ele spotted 1xBN of VC by a stream bed while working in the area NEG		EAH
14		1220	C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 7xliftships, 2xguns and 1xC&C for CA for B Co and CE for D Co to the following unsecure IZ's BS498902, BS515908 BS532908 Approv 1400-7-2-1, 1500-9-2-1, BTOC-Bonsack 2025 Date for CA&CE 15 Nov 70		EAH
15		1250	C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Called Daily Plans for 15 Nov 70 to BTOC-Forrey		EAH
16	1455		C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RTO: 2/6 ARVN's eng 1x squad of VC at 100m to the NE, BS514850, rec 30xrds SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, approx 20-25 yrs CIA 6xchicoms, 1xwpn(shot gun) 6 or 7 evad NE Arty was proc neg res, neg friendly cas, BTOC Dupuy	M	EAH
17	1455		C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RTO: 2/6 ARVN eng an unk enemy force at BS512853, they rec approx 20xrds of AK47 fire fr W, prox 100m, res: 1xKIA, 2xWIA(both friendly) the ARVNS swept area w/ neg res BTOC- Dupuy	M	EAH
18	1530		C) Fr MM17 to TOC RTO: While on resupply mission obs 2xMG pits, 1xrecently used w/fairly recent tracks around it BS555837	M, Notified S-3 Major Berg	EAH
19	1540		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN Req for permanent addition to A-4 Box BS5491 to BS5691 S to river, SW along river to 90 gridline, W along 90 gridline to BS5490 to start, clear for 1/52 area-Major Berg BTOC- Fort	M	EAH
20	1650		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1/6 ARVN AO Ext Req AO		

**Group 1**  
**Downgraded At 3 Year**  
**Intervals; Declassified**  
**After 12 Years**

## CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED**

Authority ND 873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY INFANTRY, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>E. Berg</i>
--	-----------------------------

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
3

NO. OF PAGES  
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TNE		IZ Stinson, BS510825		0001	11 Nov 70	2100	11 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	continued		Box UL4591 LR4789 both A-7, DTG 151800 to 30-1800 clear 1/52 area-Major Berg BTOC- Fort		EAH		
21	1830		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Teams Vermont & Arkansas, Box 11, BS465933 neg sitrep, LRRP Teams Vermont & Oregon, Box 15, BS411956 neg sitrep, at 1150 LRRP Teams Vermont & Oregon BS415964 obs 2xVC signalling w/an identified white object, wearing blk pj's and w/AK47's did not eng, at 1330 LRRP Teams Vermont & Oregon, BS415977 discovered 1x3 man shelter and 2xsmall caves, searched and fd 1xGI type helmet and 1xspoon	M, Notified S-2	EAH		
22	2030		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 41 DTG 150500 to 152000 UL4306 LR5692 clear Binh Son-HUE, first and last, Air Cav 36A DTG 150500 to 152000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start NEG, Air Cav 40 DTG 150500 to 152000 clear Tra Bong-NVL & JJ BS3097 to BS3697 to BS3895 to BS4195 to BS3091 to start Approv by Maj Berg, Night Hawk 40 DTG 111900 to 150600 clear Son Tinh-PHU clear Binh Son-HUE UL5169 LR6083, Night Hawk 49 DTG 111900 to 150600 NEG clearance Tra Bong-JJ along Tra Bong rd fr Tra Bong to QI#1 Approv by Major Berg BTOC- Green	M	EAH		
23	2200		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Loc of members of the VC provience security section, info came fr an H TRP detainee BS427920 Passed to Tra Bong 2200 BTOC- Cruz	M	AFC		
24	2205		C) Fr 4/6 ARVNS to TOC RTO: An ele of the 4/6 ARVN eng w/SAF an est plt of VC BS558790, rec SAF and a B40 rocket, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1x AK47, 15xchicoms neg documents, gunships (Musket 37) were given credit for 3xKIA, 1xfriend ly WIA BTOC- Hatfield	M	AFC		
25			C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson, B Co in Chu Lai, C Co- at BS453843 w/07 MA and 1xambush, D Co- at BS508913 w/05 MA and 3xambushes E Rcn at BS529808 on a raid, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force for the units in the 1/52 AO & to conduct ops of raids, ambushes, and Eagle				

**Group 2**  
**Downgraded At 3 Year**  
**Intervals; Declassified**  
**After 12 Years**

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED**  
Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Baird Berg*

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan





# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
1

NO. OF PAGES  
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INT	LOCATION  LZ Stinson, BS51.0625	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																				
	IN	OUT																																							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened																																						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength																																						
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>OFF/EM</th> <th>MEDICS</th> <th>ARTY</th> <th>KCS</th> <th>TOTAL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>84</td> <td>5</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>91</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>00</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>107</td> <td>4+1xsnip</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>117</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>76</td> <td>5 er</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>67</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>69</td> </tr> </table>	UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	A Co	84	5	2	0	91	B Co	00	0	0	0	00	C Co	107	4+1xsnip	3	2	117	D Co	76	5 er	2	2	85	E Co	67	1	0	1	69		
UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL																																				
A Co	84	5	2	0	91																																				
B Co	00	0	0	0	00																																				
C Co	107	4+1xsnip	3	2	117																																				
D Co	76	5 er	2	2	85																																				
E Co	67	1	0	1	69																																				
3	0838		(C) Fr SSG Stanton to TOC RTO: VR made at 0625 obs no traffic on road 5B as compared to the traffic that was noticed yesterday, also made VR of Tra Bong Rd, Vinh Tuy's, Vinh Loch's w/ neg sightings, comp VR 0710 BTOC-Forrey		EAH																																				
4	1046		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Called Daily Plans for 16 Nov 70 to BTOC-DUPUY		EAH																																				
5	1050		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: On ambush had 1xVC walk into ambush, male, eng w/SAF, neg pack of wpn, prox 100m, NE, VC was dressed in blk, res 1xVC CIA, age 21, neg friendly cas, neg documents on body BS575793 BTOC- Dupuy	M	EAH																																				
6	1055		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: 1/52 Req 2 ARVN Div ret portion of AO given them fr 160600 to 202400, portion req: fr BS5580 to BS557800 to BS557810 to BS5581 to start, reason: needed for close-in defense of LZ Stinson, 1710 15 Nov 70 Disregard above req Box agreed upon by Maj. Berg Major Getz, Maj Crox, Senior Advisor of 2/4 ARVN Cav, Lt. Homza, BTOC- Dupuy	M	EAH																																				
7	1125		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 31 DTG 160500 to 162000 BSL4981 to BSL4979 to BSL4778 to S to river, along river to BSL4975 to BSL4976 to BS5376 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5581 to start clear 1/52 area troops only Major Berg Box is clear minus following grid square- UL-5178 LZ5277 clearing initials-PHU-Son Tinh, 1/52 area clear CPT Matthews BTOC- Forrey	M	EAH																																				
8	1245		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for Eagle Flight for 160700 Nov 70 for E Rcn and A16 for 1xliftship 2xguns, and 1xC&C BTOC- Forrey to the following unsecure LZ's, BSL49770, BSL49776, BS515-805, BSL494794, BS509811, BS539807, BS536798, BS534786, and then two lifts to LZ Stinson		EAH																																				
9	1345		(C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RTO: 2/6 ARVNS at 0523 BS521861 KIA 3xVC prox 150m, NE, CIA 2xVC	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years																																					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NO 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

JOR, INFANTRY, S-3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

15 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	continued		were searched for some documents, but do not know what kind, 2/6 ARVNS at 0540 BS540850 KIA 2xVC, CIA 1xM-16 VC evad NE, rec fire fr NE, 2/6 ARVNS at 0640 BS540865 CIA 1xM-1 while searching ville, 2/6 ARVNS at 1800 14 Nov 70 BS518852 CIA 1xVC sent in for interrogation BTOC- Fort	M	EAH
10	1400		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Fire Base Improvement first & comp for Stinson, 2nd % comp for Chip-pawa, sand bagging, 75%, 88%, bunkers, 60%, 92%, fighting positions, 62%, 91%, tactical wire, 100%, 100%, ammunition storage, 96%, 96%, communication trenches, 70%, 91%, latrine 75%, 90%, communication wire, 95%, 95%, troop living area, 90%, 100%, refuse disposal, 85%, 100%, drainage, 65%, 95%, range cards, 100%, 100%, perimeter lighting, 90%, 100%, BTOC-Lark		EAH
11	1415		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext 131 fr 6th ARVN DTG 160600 to 202400 BS540810 to BS610810 to BS610880 to BS540880 to start, Major Getz gave this a NEG earlier this week, BTOC wants to know if we can modify it so we can approve it, Maj Getz would favorably consider an AO Ext Req w/a Southern boundary above the 84 gridline and same Western boundary, suggest to ARVNS resubmit AO Req w/these modifications 115488 LR6184 DTG 160600 to 202400 Approv by Major Getz BTOC- Dupuy	M	EAH
12	1500		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: The S-2 ARVN LRRPs DTG 142314 to 150015, the team conducted a raid at BS391800 the contact was initiated by a command detonated claymore, res: 22xVC KIA CIA: 1xSKS, 1xcarbine, 5xstretchers, 1xre-supply depot containing 2xtons of fish and rice, 12xrice bags, 20xempty fish sauce cans 11xempty salt bags, 8xpacks, 5xhelmets, 3x pistol belts, total rice, 2000 kg, rice was destroyed	M, Notified S-2	EAH
13	1515		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP units Ark & Mont were extracted at 1255 fr a cold PZ at BS-168924 LRRP Box 14 cancelled	M, Notified S-2	EAH
14	1517		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/swollen hand, D/O 57 comp 1513 to 91st Evac	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INFANTRY, S-3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **5**

**ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION**

**LOCATION**

**PERIOD COVERED**

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Nov 70	2400	15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14 continued			Denton, Theodore, 541-50-2714, indiv was cutting bamboo and he got a splinter in his thumb, BS512914	Notified Kinsly	EAH
15	1535		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Ranger teams Vermont & Oregon, eng 20xVC/NVA w/AK-47 and carbines at BS411967, gunships and Helix on station, out of range of 105, BTCC-	Notified Maj Getz	EAH
16		1630	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: 1/52 will approve time ext to 162400 of Box LL5484 LR5684, N to QL# 526, BTCC- Lark	M	EAH
17	1632		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: AO Ext for ARVNS DTG 160700 to 161800 UH376 134475 Approv by Maj Berg, BTCC- Fort	M	EAH
18	1645		(C) Fr Major Crox (Senior Advisor 2/4 ARVN Cav) to TOC RTO: BS5681 to BS6181 to BS6174 to BS-550705 N to river, SE along river to BS555702 to BS555800 to BS5680 to start, the above is 2/4 ARVN Cav Box 160600 to 202400 Approv for 1/52 area Major Getz	M	EAH
19	1715		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: LEEP Box 13 is cancelled BTCC- Fort	M, Notified S-2	EAH
20	1721		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: URI BS209657 Code B BS025838 Code B, BS143746 Code C, Ha Thanh-1730 Tra Bong BTCC-	M, Notified S-2	EAH
21	1755		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: URI 209696 Code C, URI 288682 Code C, passed to Ha Thanh at 1805 BTCC- Moody		EAH
22	1825		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: 1) When 1/52 took control of Stinson-21 April, 1969, 2) The rank of our liaison personnel-Tra Bong: SP/4 Brigham, SP/4 Neal; Ha Thanh: SP/4 Purdy, SP/4 Schexnaydre; Binh Son: Sgt Simpson; Son Tinh: SSG Gunn, SP/4 Santos; LZ Honey: Sgt Bauer, PFC Klemmer, SP/4 Banter, 3) What elements do we have on OP-1 and OP George; no personnel at OP-1, SP/4 Wren and SP/5 Bird at George, 4) What combined opns do we have planned for the future- RF Co's 713, 489 and NPFF along w/A, B, C 1/52 in Ngoc Tra area, 20-21 Nov-combined CA and cordon and search w/Rcn Plt and A Co, 1/52 plus Son Tinh PF's and NPFF's 28-30 Nov combined cordon and search w/Binh Son PF's, NPFF's and PRU's along w/C Co, 1/52 25 Nov combined Eagle Flight w/Rcn and Binh	Group 4 Downgraded At 8 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

**SIGNATURE**

INFANTRY, S-3

*Earl B. Berg*

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
15 Nov 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	continued		Son PF's, 24-25 Nov-blocking positions for 2/4 ARVN Cav-B Co/1-52 BTOC- Dupuy		EAH
23	2100		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Rec word fr BTOC that Eagle Flight for Ren and A Co is a go for 1330 Nov 16, w/4xliftships, 2xguns, and 1xC&C, the CA for B Co and D Co is scheduled for 1400 for B Co and 1500 for D Co w/9xliftships, 2x guns, and 1C&C	Notified Maj Berg	EAH
24	2120		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav DTG 160500 to 162000 UL4306 LR5692 clear Binh Son-HUE, Air Cav 36A DTG 160500 to 162000 BS490654 to BS-550859 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS49-60 to start, Air Cav DTG (40) 160500 to 162000 BS3995 to BS4099 to BS4496 to BS3888 to start Modified Air Cav Box 40 BS3495 to BS3888 to BS3989 to BS3694 to BS4094 to BS4192 to BS44-96 to BS4099 to start clear-MC Modified Air Cav Box 41 BS4306 to BS4392 to BS4992 to BS-4993 to BS5493 to BS5492 to BS5692 to BS5606 to start clear Binh Son-HUE 1/52 area clear CPT Matthews, Modified Air Cav Box 36A BS49-83 to BS4980 to BS5380 to BS5383 to BS5583 to BS5585 to BS5085 to BS5083 to start 1/52 area clear by CPT Matthews	M	EAH
25	2230		C) Fr 2/6 ARVNS to TOC RTO: While mvg to the NE to their NDP rec SAF(AK47) fr the S, prox 100m fr 1XVC dressed in B/B, res: 1Xfriendly WIA, ARVNS ret w/SAF and enemy evad S, D/O 53 was called 1805 and due to bad weather could not pick-up casualty, 2226 D/O comp BS538863 BTOC- Green	M	EAH
26	2348		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Agt Rpt F/3, 10 Nov 70 48th VC Bn was loc in vicinity of An Hoa(2) hamlet, BS417754, str 150xmen, mission to shell Tu Thuan village also Tu Nghia District shell American unit assigned to airfield in W Tu Nghia, BS544738, shell Tra Binh hamlet BS595830 and Pho Hau hamlet BS605866 fr 11 Nov to 22 Nov 70 in coordination w/these attacks VC units were to attack villages in E Son Tinh District, purpose of attack to destroy the villages pacification program BTOC- Cruz	M	EAH
27			C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson w/ 2 ambushes, B Co in Chu Lai, C Co- at BS450846	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FOR, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Earl E. Berg*

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	15 Nov 70	2400	15 Nov 70

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

BY TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

**SIGNATURE**

Group 4	
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPANESE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		IZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	16 Nov 70	2400	16 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL
			A Co	84	5	2	0	91
			B Co	00	0	0	0	00
			C Co	105	4	3	2	115*
			D Co	75	5	2	2	84
			E Co	57	1	0	1	59
			* includes 1 photographer					
3	0100		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Raid on ville at BS491- 841 started at 2355 and ended at 0055 w/neg results BTOC- Hatfield				M	LDM
4	0400		(C) Fr Radar to TOC RTO: OP-1 obs 3-5 pax station- ary at BS504809 fired 8 105 HE BTOC-Green				M	LDM
5		0755	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext through Box A-4 of UL540926 LR560912 DTG Now to 162000 Nov 70 Approv Lt. Dan through Lt. Garwood 0840 BTOC- Dupuy				M	LDM
6	1005		(C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RTO: 3/6 ARVN Regt on 15 Nov 70 at 0200 BS432775 got 4 VC KIA w/MA searched bodies fd documents concerning sup- plies, CIA: 5 chicom grenades, neg wpn, dres- sed in blk pj's, neg ID's, neg packs BTOC- Forrey				M	EAH
7		1053	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed change of Plans for 16 Nov 70 and Plans for 17 Nov 70 to BTOC- Dupuy					EAH
8	1055		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Ext Req DTG 170700 to 171800 UL4376 LR4475 Approv for 1/52 area Major Berg BTOC- Forrey				M	EAH
9	1100		(C) Fr G Co to TOC RTO: While mvg to RS loc fd a B/T at BS466840, it was a US grenade, trip- wire across trail w/vine as camouflage, gre- nade was camouflaged by leaves, grass and brush, was blown in place, left crater 1 1/2' wide, 6" deep BTOC-Lark				M	EAH
10	1230		(C) Fr Chu Lai D/O to TOC RTO: DTG 160001 D/O alternate is changed to 67.55 BTOC-				Notified A Co, B Co, C Co, D Co, E Co, F Rcn, Son Tinh, Binh Son, Honey, Chippewa, Tra Bong, Ha Thanh OP-1, OP-2, OP-3, OP-4, OP-5, OP-6, OP-7, OP-8, OP-9, OP-10, OP-11, OP-12, OP-13, OP-14, OP-15, OP-16, OP-17, OP-18, OP-19, OP-20, OP-21, OP-22, OP-23, OP-24, OP-25, OP-26, OP-27, OP-28, OP-29, OP-30, OP-31, OP-32, OP-33, OP-34, OP-35, OP-36, OP-37, OP-38, OP-39, OP-40, OP-41, OP-42, OP-43, OP-44, OP-45, OP-46, OP-47, OP-48, OP-49, OP-50, OP-51, OP-52, OP-53, OP-54, OP-55, OP-56, OP-57, OP-58, OP-59, OP-60, OP-61, OP-62, OP-63, OP-64, OP-65, OP-66, OP-67, OP-68, OP-69, OP-70, OP-71, OP-72, OP-73, OP-74, OP-75, OP-76, OP-77, OP-78, OP-79, OP-80, OP-81, OP-82, OP-83, OP-84, OP-85, OP-86, OP-87, OP-88, OP-89, OP-90, OP-91, OP-92, OP-93, OP-94, OP-95, OP-96, OP-97, OP-98, OP-99, OP-100	EAH
11	1515		(C) Fr OP George to TOC RTO: 1 PF was checking				Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

## CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF THE

JOR, INFANTRY, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

*Carub. 13*

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 70

2400

16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	continued		perimeter defense, fd a claymore w/a blasting cap that had fell out, was tracing the claymore line stepped on the blasting cap which went off, urgent D/O req 1337, D/O 84 ETA 30 minutes, D/O 84 comp 1415 to 91st Evac	S-2 was notified	EAH
12	1835		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C26 sent two mento hill top to check area of opn, a B/T was detonated 105 rd unk device, loc on a trail, crater 3' in diam and 2' deep, res: 2xUS WIA, medic & 2 other men moved to assist the WIA and detonated a second B/T, same data, except dispersion was all w/in 6 square foot area, res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA req urgent D/O 1653, D/O 81 comp to 91st Evac 1725, KIA extracted approx 1810 by MM28 to graves registration, it was noted that near the trail was a semicircle of bamboo stakes, cut in quarters, approx 3' high, near the center was a square of 4xstakes, approx 6-8' fr open face of semicircle was the loc of the B/T's BS495855 KIA- Johnson, Michael(Medic), WIA(DQA) Hankins, Bruce, WIA(MFW to left arm and leg) McCellan, Paul, WIA(MFW to entire body) Keeley, James, WIA(Triple Amputee) Kantor, Lloyd, passed to Binh Son 1903, passed to 3/1 11th Bde-2213 BTOC- Hatfield	1- M. Notified S-1(SP4 Bonner)	EAH
13	2245		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Air Cav 40 DTG 170500 to 172000 BS3495 to BS3888 to BS3989 to BS3894 to BS4094 to BS4192 to BS4496 to BS4099 to start Tra Bong- TWD Air Cav 36A DTG 170500 to 172000 BS4983 to BS4980 to BS5380 to BS5383 to BS5583 to BS5585 to BS5085 to BS5083 to start, Air Cav 41 ULA306 URL906 ILL893 IR5693 clear(neg freefire) Binh Son-LUWCV clear 1/52 by CPT Matthews, Modified Air Cav 41 BS4306 to BS4893 to BS5193 to BS5198 to BS5398 to BS4906 to start, 1/52 area clear by CPT Matthews BTOC- Hatfield	M	LDM
14			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson w/02 ambushes, B Co in Chu Lai, C Co- at raid w/04 MA and 1xambush, D Co- at 510916 with 06 MA and 03 ambushes, E Co on Stinson. E Ren has one live ambush at BS538811, E Co Mort on Chippewa	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR AUTHORITY

FOR, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TNE

LZ Stinson, BS510825

0001

16 Nov 70

2400

16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14 continued

PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force in 1/52 AO, pax count 84, PZ is Stinson, callsign Forgive Roads 141, freq 63.00 They will also conduct raids, ambushes, and Eagle Flights on a mission basis fr Stinson. B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS567980 to BS 5198 to BS5193 to BS1993, S to river, E along river to BS5489 to BS5496, E to QL, N along QL to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, C Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS1268 to BS1283 to BS-5083, N to Suoi Ban Dien stream, E along stream to BS520864, N to river, W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, D Co will be in Chu Lai for Refit, E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and also to act as a reaction force around Stinson they will also conduct ambushes, raids and Eagle Flights on a mission basis fr Stinson, E Co- will provide general support of Stinson, E Co-Mort- will provide fire support for Southern Rocket Pocket and security of IOS on LZ Chippewa

15

2400

E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer  
(U) Journal Closed

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TS NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR AUTHORITY

OR, INFANTRY, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

E. A. HOMZA

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TNE		IZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	17 Nov 70	2400	17 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
			UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY KCS TOTAL				
			A Co 101 5 5 2 113				
			B Co 92 4 3 0 99				
			C Co 103 3 3 2 111				
			D Co 00 0 0 0 00				
			E Co 59 0 0 0 59				
3	1000		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Need to know how many personnel will attend Bob Hope Show, transpor-	Notified Major Berg (S-3)	EAH		
			tation fr Stinson to Chu Lai will be by Chin-				
			ook, show will be between 15 and 28 Dec, only				
			50% of personnel on hill may attend, suggest				
			Co. on hill at that time and E Rcn, need an-				
			swer NLT afternoon of 18 Nov 70, Major Getz				
			will send Co. on hill and E Rcn, approx 160				
			pax BTOC- Dupuy				
4	1004		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Plans for 18 Nov		EAH		
			70 to BTOC- Dupuy				
5	1130		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 while searching a	M	EAH		
			village, entered a hootch and observed 2x				
			MAM attempting to evade through the rear of				
			the hootch, they were stopped by another ele-				
			ment covering that exit, both were male, 50-				
			55 yrs old, both wore white pj's over blk pj's				
			(two sets of clothes) neg ID's both detainees				
			will be evac to Stinson on 1st avail bird				
			then to IPW BS499853 BTOC- Green				
6	1315		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: While on patrol, eng	M	EAH		
			1xVC/NVA, prox 200m, evading W w/SAF, res: 1x				
			VC/NVA/WIA/CIA age 35, male, wearing blk pj's				
			CIA: 1x9mm pistol(SN 1102098166) w/holster &				
			magazines, 1x8 transistor radio 3 band set on				
			SW band 49 megacycles, 1xUS first aid packet,				
			1xUS canteen, 1xVN ponchos, 1xsmall pack of				
			documents, 1xAmerican made wrist watch (Felca				
			Master) US rec neg ret fire, req pri D/O 1250				
			neg due to weather conditions, all items of				
			intelligence value will be evac to Stinson on				
			1st available bird then to IPW, remaining 3x				
			NVA/VC evad to W BS524936 NVA/VC D/O at 1700				
			to 91st Evac w/documents BTOC- Forrey				
7	1330		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: BS330955 has been	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			
			cleared by 198th Bde Comdr Col Richardson for				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

OR, INITIALS

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
2

NO. OF PAGES  
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
7	continued	ARVN air strike fr 17 Nov ASAP to 12 Dec		Notified Major Berg			
8	1400	2400 BTOC - Forrey (C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO: Info req by BTOC for Div personnel count for OP-1 and OP George- OP George- 65xPF's, 32 on hill, 33 in ville paid by 2/6 ARVN 2xpax HHC 1/52 Bn Commo, OP-1, 8 pax Pip 25 radar HHB Div Arty, 2 pax searchlight G55 Batt of Div Arty, 4 pax TMF G-2 HHC Americal Division, 60 pax RF 934 Co., 40 pax PF(2xplt), 14 pax RD(1 squad) last 2 are RDC BTOC- Dupuy			EAH		
9	1400	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Effective immediately numeric designations will be used for all Army units in all official correspondence including electrical communication, hence forth all reference to this Div will denote the 23rd Inf Div in lieu of current term Americal Div BTOC-			EAH		
10	1428	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: The following Box is no-fire zone for Tra Bong UL325645, LL325667 UR3789 LR370867 BTOC- Garwood		M, Notified Major Berg	EAH		
11	1745	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 while acting as a stay behind force for B Co eng 1xVC/NVA, prox 4m w/SAR, res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, dressed in blk pj's, male, 27 yrs old, CIA: 1xM-16 SN 1472317 2xM-16 magazines, 1xpair US type socks, 1xUS type canteen, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xUS grenade, 1x6 transistor radio, 3 band, SW set on 59-66 megacycles, medical supplies(2xbottles of pills labelled Tifomycine made by Roussel, label stated contained 250xMG, 15 vials of Labosvifa made in Saigon, 2 ammonia ampules 2 bottles wintergreen, 1 US first aid packet Also had set of Dog Tags(Davis, Frank, Jr. US 547-63-515) rec 1 rd ret fire fr VC, 2 VC, 29 meters to the W managed to evade in the heavy brush, they believe these were dressed in blk and wearing VN ponchos, they swept the area w/neg findings BS523927 BTOC- Green		M	EAH		
12	1815	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AC Ext Req for Ha Thanh fr Quang Ngai for a permanent change, area: fr BSH40730 to BS338730 to BS335600 to BSH408600 to BSH40660 to BSH40660 along District		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH		

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DR, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS540625

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 70

2400

17 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	continued		Boundary to start, NEG Major Getz, BT0C- Fort		EAH
13	2320		(C) Fr BT0C to TOC RTG: Air Cav 40 DTG 180500 to 182000 BS3495 to BS3688 to BS3989 to BS3894 to BS4094 to BS4192 to BS4196 to BS4099 to start, Air Cav 36A DTG 180500 to 182000 BS4983 to BS4980 to BS5360 to BS5383 to BS5583 to BS5585 to BS5085 to BS5083 to start, Air Cav 41 DTG 180500 to 182000 BS4306 to BS4493 to BS4993 to BS4994 to BS5094 to BS5098 to BS5398 to BS4906 to start, clear Binh Son-VIEN, NEG free fire, Air Cav 40 Modified BS3495 to BS4099 to BS4196 to BS4192 to BS4094 to BS3894 to BS3891 to BS3791 clear 1/52 area CPT Matthews, clear Tra Bong MC, JJ, Air Cav 36A clear 1/52 CPT Matthews, Air Cav 41 clear Binh Son-VIEN, clear 1/52 area CPT Matthews, Air Cav 40 passed to Tra Bong-0045-RIA(Modified) BT0C- Cruz(36A, 41) Howard(40)		
14			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson, B Co- at BS558964 w/02 ambushes, C Co- at BS495656 w/06 MA and 03 ambushes, D Co in Chu Lai, E Rcn has 1 ambush, E Co- on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force for units in the 1/52 AO, par count 84, PZ is Stinson, callsign Forgive Roads 44, freq 63.00, they also will conduct raids, ambushes, and Eagle Flights fr Stinson on a mission basis, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS567980 to BS5198 to BS5193 to BS4993 S to river, E along river to BS5489 to BS5496 E to highway, N along highway to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, C Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement & to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS4288 to BS4283 to BS5083 N to Suoi Ban Dien stream E along stream to BS520864, N to river W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes,		
				Group 4	
				Downgraded At 3 Year	
				Intervals; Declassified	
				After 12 Years	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
By 7J NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FOR, INFANT

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TNE			IZ Stinson, BS510825			0001	18 Nov 70	2100	18 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength						
			UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	
			A Co	101	5	5	2	113	
			B Co	92	4	3	0	99	
			C Co	100	3	3	2	111*	
			D Co	00	0	0	0	00	
			E Co	59	0	0	0	59	
			* includes 3 sensors personnel						
3		0921	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed change of Plans for 18 Nov 70 and Plans for 19 Nov 70 to BTOC Dupuy					EAH	
4		0930	(C) Fr Major Getz to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req DTG 190001 Nov 70 to 202100 Nov 70 ILL766 IR1983 Approv LTC Ninh fr Green 1130				M	EAH	
5		1035	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 7 liftships, 2 guns and 1 C&C for CA for D Co and CE for C Co to the following insecure grids- BS491839, BS496847, and BS498859. C Co will be CE to Chu Lai E slick pad, for 19 Nov 70, 1300 hrs				M	EAH	
6		1050	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Weekly Plans to Bde by RTT, PEC Lammers to SP/4 Carl					EAH	
7	1225		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: 1 Chu Hoi (name-Phan Van Minh) age 22, male. Info: at Hoa (h) Kien Hoa (D) Independent workers for Province are VCI in Quang Ngai order company, their equip is: grenades (VC Type), Explosives (VC Type) 35 to 40 personnel, name-Anh, rank-V/I name-Can, rank-XO, name-Vy, rank-Pol Cadre XO, name-Hai, rank-Pol Cadre CO, Tu (name), rank-Team Sgt, Chieu Hoi was a member of 406th Sapper Bn but was transferred to 5060A, pers. equip: 5 grenades per man, 1 AK47, 3 B40 rockets, 2 B41 rockets. Platoon ldrs: 1st Plt, Pho, 2nd Plt, Vui, 3rd Plt, Kia, loc of 406 & 408 Sapper Bn, Song Glang River to mud table at Suinh Tuy, HQ's is a 15 minute walk fr mud table: HQ's has 5 hootches, personnel bring equipment to be hidden, at BS375580 is base area for 5060A part of Sapper Bn that hit Tra Bong BTOC- Dupuy				M	EAH	
8	1100		(C) Fr CO 198th Inf Bde to TOC RTO: Subject: Recommendation for Vietnamese awards for disaster support, 1. The Corps Comdr of the ARVN				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

## CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED**

Authority NWD873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

FOR OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG, INFANTRY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TME

L7 Stinson, BS540825

0001

18 Nov 70

2400

18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
8 continued			I Corps and Comdr, Viet Nam Military Region I wish to recognize these acts of service and heroic assistance rendered by the US Military toward the population during recent severe weather and disaster conditions, 2. Comdrs will review deeds and services by individuals and units of their command in support of the disaster ops where such actions appear to merit special recognition, with a brief summary of actions taken. The descriptive summary will be adequately detailed to provide a sound basis for determining the appropriate type of recognition. Designation of a specific award need not be included, 3. Info will be forwarded to arrive this headquarters by COB 18 Nov 70 AVDF-ATA			EAH
9	1500		C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: While conducting training, discovered 1 155(dud) half buried in ground, could not determine lot number or fuze type, round was blown in place, crater was 4 ft in diameter and 2 ft deep BS539819 BTOC- Fort.	M		EAH
10	1615		C) Fr OP George to TOC RTO: Group of babysans were mvg cows to ville at base of OP George when approx 6 VC w/AK47 eng them res: 1 baby-san KIA w/GSW to buttocks, urgent D/O req 1536 D/O 82 comp 1552 to 91st BS494870 BTOC-Dupuy	M		EAH
11	1640		C) Fr OP George to TOC RTO: 3 males fr ville at bottom of hill were herding cattle in for the night surprised 3 VC males w/AK47, the males fr the ville were: 1 50 yrs old and 2 15 yrs old w/a 15 yr old dressed in PF uniform the VC obs and eng the VN 15 yr old in the PF uniform and wounded him in the buttocks. VC then took the 3 VN males captive and took them to what appeared to be a day lagger at BS494875, the VN male age 15 who was not injured obs and reported to PF's 33 VC w/numerous AK47's, 2 M-16's and grenades. The VC involved did not have packs and were dressed in blk tops and various colored shorts, while captive VN were told that VC were going to raid the ville at OP George and the camp on the OP tonite, the VC released the 2 15 yr old	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541  
 By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals; Declassified  
 After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
3

NO. OF PAGES  
4

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Nov 70	2400	15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	continued		VN males who ret to ville ASAP, the VC held the 50 yr old VN male captive because he is 1 of the village chief's bodyguards, when the 2 15 yr old males reached the ville a D/O was proc for the wounded male, urgent D/O req 1535 D/O comp 1552 to 91st OP George Personnel 2 US, 24 PF on hill, 33 PF in ville, 100 body guard for ville chief		EAH
12	1800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS125963 Bn CP larger than Code C, passed to Tra Bong-Brigham 2000 BTOC- Moody	M, Notified S-2	EAH
13	1830		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 40 DTG 190500 to 192000 from BS3495 to BS4099 to BS4496 to BS4192 to BS4094 to BS3894 to BS3891 to BS37-91 Air Cav 41 DTG 190500 to 192000 from BS43-06 to BS4893 to BS4993 to BS4994 to BS5094 to BS5098 to BS5398 to BS4906 to start Air Cav 40 clear Tra Bong-JJ, MC clear 1/52 Lt. Homza Air Cav 41 clear Binh Son-VIEN clear 1/52 CPT Matthews BTOC- Green	M	EAH
14	2330		(C) Fr Tu Nghia to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt fr Tu Nghia D-3, an unidentified co. used boats to move fr Son Loc BS568758 to Nam Phuoc BS563755, mission to unite w/IF and guerrillas to attack and harass Quang Ngai airfields and mortar Nui Org OP at BS613735 fr 19-29 Nov 70 BTOC- Cruz Son Tinh-2335	M, Notified Son Tinh	LDM
15			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson w/01 ambush, B Co- at BS523906 w/11 MA and 02 ambushes, C Co- at BS495855 w/07 MA and 02 ambushes D Co in Chu Lai, E Rcn at BS534806, E Co on Stinson, F Co Mert on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force in 1/52 AO, pax count 84, PZ is Stinson, callsign Forgive Roads 44, freq 63.00 They will also conduct raids, ambushes, and Eagle Flights in AO on a mission basis fr Stinson, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to locate and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5098 to BS5094 to BS4994 to BS490886, E along river to BS540888 to BS5498 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech am-	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Carl E. [Signature]*

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan





# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

0001 19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY KCS TOTAL		
			A Co 101 5 5 2 113		
			B Co 92 4 3 0 99		
			C Co 100 3 3 2 111*		
			D Co 00 0 0 0 00		
			E Co 59 1 0 0 60		
3	0755		* includes 3 sensors (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Inspection Team will be at Chippewa at 1300 hrs today BTOC-Forrey	Notified Major Getz, Major Berg and Chippewa	EAH
4		0917	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 20 Nov 70 to BTOC-Forrey		EAH
5	0952		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req Box for ARVN Eagle Flight Area: LTL 978 along the river to BS5277 S to river, 19 Nov 70 N-1800 Down 78 grid line to river E along river to 52 grid line BTOC-Forrey NEG by Major Berg-1022		EAH
6	1050		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Typhoon Patsy crossing Phillipines mvg W at 15 knots into S China Sea, on Saturday expected to be 200 miles E of Chu Lai mvg toward us w/increasing cloudiness and rain	Notified S-2	EAH
7	1100		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: At BS508858 eng 5 VC males w/SAF all dressed in black pjs, Dir NE prox 50m, res: 2 VC KIA both males approx 30 yrs old, 1 VC WIA male w/GSWs to hip and lower back, approx 15 yrs old, req pri D/O at 0820, 2 VC evad NE, 1 had AK47, detained 1 individual at BS502053 male approx 30 yrs old w/ID but no picture on it, detained 1 individual at BS516858 had neg ID, were evac to Stinson 0915. KIA's equipment: 1 M26 US grenade, 3 VN ponchos, 2 VN hammocks, 10 lbs of polished rice in small homemade bags, 2 vials of Streptomycin, made in France, 2 vials of Glue Close, made in Germany, neg US cas, neg rds rec, all equipment evac to Stinson, D/O 89 comp 1045 to 91st Evac, 2 detainees and 2 detainees fr 17 Nov evac to IPW-1600 BTOC-Lark	M	EAH
8	1100		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: At BS535794 detained 1 male approx 48 yrs old, individual had a	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

OR, INFANTRY,

# CONFIDENTIAL

after 12 years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		IZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	19 Nov 70	2400	19 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
8	continued		note book w/some pictures in it, 1 picture of him wearing some type of uniform. Individual has ID card will be evac to Stinson on 1st available bird, wearing white shirt, short blk pants w/American wool undershirt Evac to Stinson 1510 Evac to IPW-1600 BTOC- Lark				
9	1138		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Now under condition 4 Typhoon Patsy loc 900 nautical miles E, SE of Da Nang w/winds of 50 knots, expected to hit Duc Phouc late 21 Nov 70 w/winds of 50 knots or greater, Military Region 1 will be effected by typhoon southward fr Da Nang by 21 Nov 70	Notified A Co, B Co, C Co, D Co, E Co, E Rcn, Binh Son, Son Tinh, OP George, Ha Thanh, Tra Bong, & IZ		EAH	
10	1200		BTOC- Lt. Moody (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 4 liftships, 2 gunships, 1 C&C for CA for A Co/NPFF for 20 Nov 70 to the following unsecure IZ's- BS527-808, BS526799, BS526796, BS526783, BS541799, and BS540807 Approv for 1330 4-2-1 until comp	Honey M		EAH	
11	1310		Bonsack-BTOC-2015 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS112757 Code C	M, Notified S-2 and Ha Thanh		EAH	
12	1405		BTOC- Lt. Moody (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS251768 Code C	M, Notified S-2 and Ha Thanh		EAH	
13	1425		BTOC- Lt. Moody (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36 while searching a ville, obs 2 VC evad fr a hootch, prex 50m, Dir W, eng w/SAF and pursued, 1 VC w/M79 managed to evad into heavy brush, 1 VC CIA POW male, 20 yrs old, dressed in green shirt and blk pants, neg ID, CIA: 1 AK47, 1 full magazine, POW was brought to Stinson 1300 by foot	M		EAH	
14	1438		BS548801 Evac to IPW-1600 BTOC- Green (C) Fr Aid Station to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O at 1411 for (litter pax) 1 MGS w/possible perforated peptic ulcer D/O 84 ETA 15-20 min D/O 84 comp 1432 to 27th Surg BROWN, CHRIS HHC Medic BTOC-	Notified Barnett at S-1		EAH	
15	1800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 41 Fr BS4407 to BS4992 to BS5492 to BS5400 to BS4907 to start ITG 200500 to 202000 Air Cav 40 DTG 200500 to 202000 fr BS3495 to BS4099 to BS4496 to BS4192 to BS4094 to BS3894 to BS3891 to BS3791 Air Cav 41 clear Binh Son-HUE, NEG 1/52 LDM, Air Cav 40 clear Tra Bong-MC and clear 1/52 LDM Will approve Air Cav 41 if changed	M		EAH	
				Group 2			
				Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
R, INFANTRY, G-3  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Signature: [Signature]  
Intervals: Declassified after 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
19 Nov 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
19 Nov 70

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	continued		to: Fr BSH407 to BSH4907 to BS5298 to BS5096 to BS5094 to BSH494 to BSH4992 to start-LDM Air Cav 41 BSH407 to BSH477960 to BS500960 to BS500980 to BS5298 to BSH4907 to start clear 1/52 CPT Matthews and clear Binh Son-HUE BTOC- Green		
16	1910		C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Res of Eagle Flight: Al6, BS515875, while sweeping village obs 1 VC evading NE, prox 100m, eng w/SAR rec 5 rds in return, res: 1 VC WIA CIA w/GSWs to chest, leg and arm, dressed in blue pj's age 20-30, male, had AK47 CIA: 1 AK47, Req pri D/O 1540 D/O 89 comp 1600 to 91st Evac, at BS511879, C&C spotted 3 VC evading into woodline, Al6 swept area and discovered a tunnel w/ 2 entrances, suspecting the VC had evaded into tunnel, the KCS told them to come out, after a wait w/no sounds they threw hand grenades into the tunnel, res: 3 VC KIA all dressed in blue pj's, 20-30 yrs old, neg ID's male, 1 VC KIA had pistol belt, 1 chicom grenade, 2 VN ponchos, 1 US aid pack which contained dressing and 10 rds AK, and assorted documents, at BSH489770 Al6 while searching village, detained 3 females, 15-20 yrs old, neg ID, 1 blk pj's, 1 blue shorts and white top, 1 blue pj's all 3 were evac to Stinson 1810, 2 evac to IPW 1830, remaining detainee will be evac 1st available bird, all documents will be evac to IPW on 1st available bird, all bodies were searched BTOC- Bonsack	M	EAH
17	1950		C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O at 1845 for 1 US w/104.8 temp and stomach and head pains, D/O 82 comp 1930 to 91st Evac BTOC- WALKER, CHUCK PFC BSH4854	M, Notified S-1 CW3 Rowinsky-1950 S-1 Lt. Winwood-2042	EAH
18	2100		C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO: D Co AO Box fr BSH488 E along Tra Bong river to BS5289 to BS5287 to BS5487 to BS5483 to BSH4783 to BSH4786 to BSH486 N to start, Passed to D Co	M, Notified D Co	LDM
19	2103		C) Fr ARVN to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Req 1) C-6 DTG 200800 to 271800 UL5381 IR5579 2) C-4 DTG 200800 to 271800 UL5388 IR5586 BTOC- Bonsack	M	LDM
20	2225		C) Fr E Ren to TOC RTO: Spotted 4 packs mvg to SE about 600m towards a flashing light about 1500m E, 91 1500m BTOC- Hatfield	Group 4 downgraded At 5 Years Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	LDM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

OR, INFANTRY, G-3

# CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Intervals, Declassified  
after 12 Years

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 THE

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	2240		(C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RT0: LZ Honey had a man get burnt in the face and hands, was cooking w/155 powder and it blew up in his face, D/O E2 comp 2220 to 91st Evac BTOC- Hatfield	M	LDM
22			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson w/ 01 ambush, B Co- at 523906 with 11 MA and 02 ambushes, C Co- at BS495855 w/07 MA and 02 ambushes, D Co in Chu Lai, E Co on Stinson, E Rcn at Stinson, E Company Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will conduct combined opns w/ E Rcn and NPFF fr Son Tinh to cordon and search the Vin Loc area S of Stinson, 1 plt will remain on Stinson for security, training, and base development, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5098 to BS5094 to BS4994 to BS-490886, E along river to BS540828 to BS5498 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, C Co will be in Chu Lai for refit, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS4488 to BS4486 to BS4986 to BS4983 to BS5083, N to Suoi Ban Dien stream, E along stream to BS520864, N to river, W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, E Rcn will conduct combined opns w/ A Co and NPFF of Son Tinh to cordon and search the Vinh Loc area S of Stinson, E Co- will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket and security of IOS on Chippewa, Reaction Force, A Co pax count 84, PZ is to be determined, call-sign is Forgive Roads 44, Freq is 63.00  E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer		
23		2400	(U) Journal Closed		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

, INFANTRY, 3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ STINSON BS540825		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	20 Nov 70	2400	20 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1 2		0001 0001	(U) Journal Opened (C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strenght					
			UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY KCS TOTAL					
			A Co 100 5n 5 2 112					
			B Co 92 4 3 0 99					
			C Co 00 0 0 0 00					
			D Co 100 6 3 1 110					
			E Co 12 0 0 0 12					
			E Rcn 22 1 0 0 26					
			* includes 3 snipers					
3	0325		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agt Rpts: Binh Son Agt Rpt rating B/3 at 0900 17 Nov 70 2 Co's fr the 48th Bn were loc at BS557837 at Chau- Nhait hamlet # 3 and at BS554848 at Khanh-My hamlet # 1, str 120 men, mission: to combine w/406A Sapper Co to attack Ngoc-Tri outpost at BS521886 also to attack PFCs at An-Diem hamlet at BS577907 and mortar Binh Son HQ at BS598920 during 17-21 Nov 70 Read-out on POW CIA by B Co 1/52 at 17 Nov 70 1225 at BS521986 subject admitted being Communist member for 30 yrs, he further said he had been a Binh Son cadre since 1967, documents CIA w/subject indicated that he was working at Binh Son rear service center. 525 MI Agt Rpt: A VCI meeting on 15 Nov 70 at 0900 and will continue untill 1700 on 30 Nov 70, the meeting will be held at Chua Mtn at BS3696, there are approx 30-40 VCI cadre attending meeting BTOC-Hatfield	M, Notified Son Tinh, and Quang Ngai ARVNS	LDM			
4	0557		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Detainee read-out A Co 1/52 191700 Nov 70 1 male 15 yrs old CD/neg ID A Co 1/52 191700 Nov 70 1 male 17 yrs old CD/neg ID, C Co 1/52 190830 Nov 70 1 male CD /neg ID, A Co 190930 Nov 70 1 male PW/VC, C Co 1/52 190930 Nov 70 1 male 60 yrs old CD/ neg ID BTOC-Cruz					
5		0715	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Completed 1st light VR of AO, checked out Tra Bong Rd and Tra Khuc Rd and area of A Co CA later today, neg sight-	Notified Major BERG	LDM			
			CONFIDENTIAL	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years				

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
OR, INFANTRY  
SIGNATURE  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825	FROM	TO
			HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT	INITIALS	
5 continued				
6	0850	ings-no traffic on either road (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Typhoon Patsy is E, SE of Chu Lai mvg W at 15 kts w/winds up to 85 kts, by 0700 21 Nov 70 will be 60 nautical miles E, NE of Qui Nhon, land fall will be vicinity of Qui Nhon by 1200 hrs 21 Nov 70, expect increasing cloudiness tonight, approx 2400 hrs 20 Nov 70 rainfall will begin and winds will increase to 20 kts, by 0700 21 Nov 70 winds will increase to 30-35 kts BTOC	Notified Major Berg	
7		0915 (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed to Forrey at BTOC at 0915 20 Nov 70 change of plans for 20 Nov 70 and plans for 21 Nov 70	EAH	
8	0955	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URT BS210752 Code B BTOC- Valantine	M EAH	
9	1009	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Req DTG 201200 to 301800 Nov 70 UL5781 IR5877 Does not belong to 1/52- Lt. Garwood- 1030 Approv to 262400 Nov 70, then submit for reconsideration BTOC-Green 1/52 by Major Getz	M EAH	
10	1035	(C) Fr Major Crox to TOC RTO: 2/4 ARVN CAV BOX DTG 210001 to 302400 BS6186 to BS5488 to BS-5484 to BS5784 to BS5781 to BS6181 to start Approv for 1/52 area Major Berg BTOC- Forrey	M EAH	
11	1055	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Req for 6th ARVNS 210700 to 211600 UL4376 LR4475 Approv Major Berg, Rcn Eagle Flight UL4978 go E along river to BS5277 S to river, NEG Maj Berg BTOC-Green	M EAH	
12	1120	(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req for Ha Thanh area fr BS4369 to BS4869 to BS4865 to BS4365 to start DTG fr 220600 to 281800 Rec NEG fr 3/1 at 1250 initials SWH reason already have opns in that area Ha Thanh-MR at 1252 BTOC- Forrey called 3/1 SI 114C	M EAH	
13	1145	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: CBS camera team will be at Stinson then to vicinity BS495855 to do story on B/T hit by C Co	Notified Major Berg, Major Getz, and CPT Kyser	
14	1140	(C) Fr 44 Romeo(Major's RTO) to TOC RTO: Res off A Co CA- 1st PZ 1321, 1st LZ1327 at BS533-811, 2nd PZ 1328, 2nd LZ 1331 at BS526799, 3rd PZ 1333, 3rd LZ 1335 at BS525794, 4th PZ 1339, 4th LZ 1341 at BS528783, 5th PZ 1343, 5th PZ 1346, BS543806, 6th PZ 1349, 6th LZ	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority WMD873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	Downloaded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
R, INFANTRY	<i>[Signature]</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

20 Nov 70

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	continued		1351 at BS536806 BTOC- (C) Fr AEWB to TOC RTO: Weather Rpt fr BTOC Passed to all elements except Binh Son by 1500 hrs. Typhoon Patsy is now loc 420 nauti- cal miles E of Chu Lai mvg W at 14 kts, expect- ed to hit landfall at Quin Nhon late tomorrow Roughly on a parallel with LZ English, will affect our area w/cloudy rainy low ceiling weather, winds should roughly be 35 kts begin- ning early tomorrow, maximum effects in this area should occur tomorrow afternoon, once storm does make landfall it will disapeate, however it will bring behind it a weather front which should produce gusty winds and rain over the next 4 to 5 days	M Notified Major Berg	EAH EAH
16		1436	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req fr 210001 to 232400 ULL786 LRL983 Approv by LTC Ninh fr Forrey 1520	M	EAH
17	1515		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS108748 larger than Code C BTOC-Forrey passed to Ha Thanh at 1530	M, Notified S-2 and Ha Thanh	EAH
18	1625		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1) 95 B Co (CO Them) C/3 loc in Phuoc Binh Tay (3) BS518967 str 33 men wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 1 30 cal MG, mission launch several harrassing attacks in N Binh Son fr 20 to 25 Nov 70, 2) C/3 1 co. of the 38 Bn has been loc in Thanh Noi(1) at BS503843 near Son Tinh, CO Tan, str 35 men wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 2 30 cal MG's, individuals have AK47's grenades and satchel charges, mission: to co- operate w/other units in W Son Tinh District in attacking Tra Hoa post, Doc Phu post, and Ngoc Tri post in Binh Khanh District 20-22 Nov 70 BTOC- Forrey	M, Notified S-2, Chippewa, Binh Son D Co, and B Co	EAH
19	1755		(C) Fr A26 to TOC RTO: at 1550 req urgent D/O for 1 KCS w/GSW to chest, wd was caused by ac- cidental discharge of a US troop's wpn, an in- vestigating officer will be appointed and a full investigation will be conducted, D/O 54 comp to 91st Evac at 1610, D/O while making pick-up rec 20-30 rds SAF, 200m N, BS543808, he reported at least 1 hit, ground element ret w/SAF, at 1614 rec 1 rd sniper fire, E prox 250m BS546806, res: 1 US WIA w/GSW to chest,	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AWD873541  
By TS NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	20 Nov 70	2400	20 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	continued		req urgent D/O 1615 D/O 88 assisted by gunships, comp 1645 to 91st Evac, D/O 88 did not rec fire and gunships did not expend due to other friendlies in the area KCS-Duc Le Ngoc	M, Notified S-1 (Sgt Kinsey)	EAH		
20	1835		US-Yax, James BTOC- Green C) Fr D26 to TOC RTO: D26 while searching ville detained 3 females w/neg ID's, 2 dressed in blue shirts and blk pants, the other in all blk, ages 18-25 were evac to Stinson-1800 2 taken to IPW 1813 remaining detainee will be evac to IPW on 1st available bird BS499650 BTOC- Green	M	EAH		
21	1955		C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D-/36 while mvg to area of NDP fd 1 60mm mortar base plate in hedgerow, darkness prevented further searching search will continue in the morning, base plate will be evac to Stinson on 1st available bird BS506851 BTOC- Bonsack	M	EAH		
22	2000		C) Fr TTF to TOC RTO: Stationary personnel, metal detected, String 91, fired 3 HE 105 rds Neg sensor activation after firing BS466043 BTOC- Bonsack	M	EAH		
23	2251		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Typhoon Patsy will make landfall at 220300, 20 miles S of Da Nang Da Nang area as of 212400 will receive 35 kt winds w/gusts to 50 kts, Chu Lai will rec 30-35 kt winds, gusts to 45 kts w/chance of isolated gusts to 50 kts, for tomorrow- 15-20 kt winds w/max winds 30 kts fr 211900 to 22-1900 producing 4" of rain on coast, 8"-12" in mountains BTOC- Cruz		LDM		
24	2255		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 41: fr BS4407 to BS4992 to BS5492 to BS5400 to BS4907 to start DTG 210500 to 212000, Air Cav 36A: fr BS4983 to BS4980 to BS5380 to BS5383 to BS55-83 to BS5585 to BS5085 to BS5083 to start DTG 210500 to 212000 Air Cav 41 clear Binh Son (neg free fire)-LUWCV, clear 1/52 CPT Matthews Air Cav 36A: neg clearance-EAH, Air Cav 41 Modification BS4407 to BS477960 to BS500960 to BS500960 to BS5298 to BS4907 to start DTG 210500 to 212000 BTOC-Bonsack	M	LDM		
25	2309		C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: OP at BS345693 obs light at BS339891, fired 81mm, 105mm, and 4.2	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		IZ Stinson, BS540F25		0001	20 Nov 70	2400	20 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
25			continued mortars, HE, and at light tomorrow will send out a squad to check out area BTOC Hatfield	M		LDM	
26			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson, B Co- at BS523906 w/12 1A and 03 ambushes, C Co in Chu Lai, D Co- at BS494854 w/06 MA and 03 ambushes, E Rcn at BS537203 w/02 MA and 03 ambushes, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will conduct combined opns w/E Rcn and NPFF, PRU fr Son Tinh to cordon and search Vinh Locs area S of Stinson in AO Box BS4983 to BS4977 to BS5377 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5583 to start, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5098 to BS5094 to BS4994 to BS490886 E along river to BS540888 to BS549F to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, C Co will be in Chu Lai for Refit, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS4986, E along Tra Bong river to BS5289 to BS5287 to BS5487 to BS5483 to BS4783 to BS4786 to BS4986 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, E Rcn will conduct combined opns w/A Co and NPFF, PRU fr Son Tinh to cordon and search Vinh Locs area S of IZ Stinson, E Co- will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket and security of IOS on Chippewa, Reaction Force, A Co, par count 84, PZ is to be determined, callsign Forgive Roads 44, Freq is 63.00				
27		2400	E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals: Declassified  
After 22 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM  
HOUR DATE  
0001 21 Nov 70

TO  
HOUR DATE  
2400 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																													
1		0001	U) Journal Opened																																												
2		0001	C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength																																												
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th><th>OFF/EM</th><th>MEDICS</th><th>ARTY</th><th>RCS</th><th>TOTAL</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td><td>99</td><td>5</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>107</td></tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td><td>94</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>101</td></tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td><td>00</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>00</td></tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td><td>98</td><td>6</td><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>108</td></tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td><td>41</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>41</td></tr> <tr> <td>E Rcn</td><td>22</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>26*</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	RCS	TOTAL	A Co	99	5	2	1	107	B Co	94	4	3	0	101	C Co	00	0	0	0	00	D Co	98	6	3	1	108	E Co	41	0	0	0	41	E Rcn	22	1	0	0	26*		
UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	RCS	TOTAL																																										
A Co	99	5	2	1	107																																										
B Co	94	4	3	0	101																																										
C Co	00	0	0	0	00																																										
D Co	98	6	3	1	108																																										
E Co	41	0	0	0	41																																										
E Rcn	22	1	0	0	26*																																										
			* includes 3 snipers																																												
3	0330		C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt 525 MI F/3 Rating on 14 Nov 70 the 506A Sapper Co w/95 men loc BS54443 and BS54665 and an unk co. of the 81st Bn w/90 men loc BS571873, intended to coordinate attack at Kin-Sa outpost at BS592-852 and Dia Loc hamlet BS578828 fr 20 Nov to 26 Nov 70-passed to ARVNS at Quang Ngai, 525 MI Rpt F/3 rating on 12 Nov 70 48th Bn was at BS436815 to BS430805, str 150-160 men in Son Dong wille the unit was planning to collect 80-100 tons of rice for supplies fr 12-27 Nov 70, 6th ARVNS Rpt VC will have a meeting to discuss guerrilla tactics, the meeting is supposed to take place on the night of 22 Nov 70 at Tuva hamlet BS448772-high ranking cadre will cross river by ferry boat at Ba Beo BS450-766, passed to 3/1 BTCC- Cruz	M, Notified Quang Ngai, 3/1 and Son Tinh																																											
4	0550		C) Fr Sensors to TOC RTO: Picked up 2 activations metal, stationary at bkrs 4 & 12, proc ILL over each bkr, res neg, bkrs 4 & 12 alerted, line sensor A-4 BTCC- Howard		LDM																																										
5	0815		C) Fr SSG Costa to TOC RTO: VR of AO at 0645 w/LCH Glo Motion 9 worked AO w/neg res, pilot wanted to ret to Stinson at 0715 because weather was getting worse and he wanted to get back to Chu Lai before it set in BTCC- Fort		EAH																																										
6	0823		C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: IRI BS390821 Code B BTCC- Moody Tra Bong-0946 Brigham	M, Notified S-2 (Lt. Morvai)	EAH																																										
7	0835		C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: As of 210820 tropical storm Patsy was loc 180 nautical miles E,NE of Chu Lai, center winds are 45 kts and storm is mvng to W at 14 kts at 212100 storm will make landfall N of Chu Lai winds fr 211200-212400 will be fr N 30-35 kts, gusting to 45 kts	Notified Major Berg, also passed to all Co's and Liaisons Group 7	EAH																																										

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

IR, INFANTRY, ...

# CONFIDENTIAL

Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Jay

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS5140825

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	continued		During period 211200 to 221200; rainfall will be 2-4" in lowlands and 6-8" in mountains		
8	0915		BTOC- Dupuy (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A16 while on patrol discovered 5 B/T's, US M-26 grenade w/vinetype tripwire device, all B/T's were loc in 5 openings in a hedgerow, 5-10m apart, B/T's were blown in place left no crater BS539007 BTOC-	M	EAH
9	0935		Fort (C) Fr IZ Honey to TOC RTO: 3/6 ARVNS while raiding ville were eng by approx 11 VC fr 20 meters fr the N rec approx 20 rds AK47 ARVNS ret w/SAF res: 1 ARVN KIA, 8 VC KIA, CIA 1 60mm mortar tube and 1 carbine, detained 1 male and 1 female dressed in blk approx 18-20 yrs old, reasons for detainment were neg ID 3 VC evad to W, area was fired w/SAF w/neg results BSL60775 BTOC- Fort	M	EAH
10	0940		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 while on patrol discovered a B/T 155 rd w/pressure device, it was loc in an open area and camouflaged in such a way as to blend in w/natural terrain B/T was blown in place leaving a crater 5' in diameter by 2' deep, could not determine lot # or fuze type due to rust BSL497844 BTOC-Fort	M	EAH
11	1030		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1/6 ARVN while conducting CA into Box A-7 inserted BSL485905, need ASAP approv of Box UL470915 LRL490899 to reach A-7 Approv until 211800 Nov 70 Lt. Homza BTOC- Forrey	M	EAH
12		1045	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 22 Nov 70 to Forrey at BTOC		EAH
13		1137	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: AO Req 1/52 to ARVNS DTG 240001 to 282400 UL4786 LRL4983 2050-Bon-		EAH
			sack NEG fr ARVNS because of mission they have planned on 24th BTOC- Forrey		
14		1240	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 9 liftships, 2 gunships and 1 C&C for CA for C Co for 22 Nov 70 to the following unsecure grids: BS515874, BSL493873, and BSL59865 Passed to Lt. Garwood	M	EAH
15		1307	1240 Approv 9-2-1 1600 Hatfield-BTOC (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed change of Plans for 22 Nov 70 to BTOC to Forrey	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH
16	1421		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co(-) while on patrol		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R, INFANTRY

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-3ap

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3** NO. OF PAGES **5**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF</b>	LOCATION <b>L2 Stinson, BS540825</b>	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR DATE <b>0001 21 Nov 70</b>	HOUR DATE <b>2400 21 Nov 70</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	continued		discovered 30 holes in ground appeared to be recently dug, 2 of the holes contained 1 aluminum container each, 3 ft in diameter by 5' high, in a hootch same general area discovered 6 similar containers full of unpolished rice. Rice was locally grown and spoiled amounted to approx 7,000 lbs, rice was destroyed by spreading in rice paddy water, hootch was abandoned, approx 15' by 20' there were neg markings in the area to indicate a rice cache	M	EAH
17	3437		BS506851 BTOC- Fort C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Ext Reg DTG Now to 222400 Nov 70 UL4791 LRL989 Approv by Major Berg BTOC- Dupuy	M	EAH
18	1910		C) Fr IOS Chippewa to TOC RTO: Obs 3 bkrs, proc Arty fired 12 rds EE 155mm bkrs rpt destroyed BS468951 BTOC- Bonsack	M	EAH
19	1913		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Rec fr Div for clearance Air Cav 36A DTG 220500 to 222000 Fr BS4983 to BS4980 to BS5380 to BS5383 to BS5583 to BS5585 to BS5085 to BS5083 to start NEG Major Berg, Air Cav 41 DTG 220500 to 222000 Fr BS4407 to BS477960 to BS500960 to BS500980 to BS5298 to BS4907 to start clear Binh Son(neg free fire)	M	EAH
20	2050		HONG clear 1/52 Major Berg BTOC- Hatfield C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Subject: Mask, riot control agt, 1) Problems are being encountered w/deterioration melting of the outlet valves on riot control agt mask, XM 28 E4 due to the nonavailability of a cleanser which remove a gummy type residue fr the outlet valve seat w/out damaging the valve seat or mask, 2) Until a suitable cleanser is provided, units will not attempt to clean and/or replace outlet valves due to the danger of leakage of the outlet valve or valve seat, 3) EM units experiencing this problem will turn in it's masks w/deteriorated outlet valves and draw new XM 28 E4 masks		EAH
21	2110		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Subject on QI#1 1) Ref CG message DTG 230103 Oct 70 Subject: Travel on QI#1 and SZC Rcn 190-5, DTG 1 Nov 70, Subject: Vehicle travel outside base areas, 2) CG Message noted above states that during	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

## CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED**  
Authority **WMD873541**  
By **TJ** NARA Date **3/20/00**

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> <b>Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years</b>
--	---

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-347

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TBT

17 Stinson, BS540825

0001

21 Nov 70

2100

21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	continued		times of increased enemy activity, single vehicle traffic along QL/1 is not authorized. Because of current enemy activity that message remains in effect	M	EAH
22	2130		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 while on raid of ville rec approx 50 rds of AK fire fr 50-100m to N. Friendlies ret w/SAF and swept area, obs 3-5 VC evad to N did not see wpns or packs, while sweeping area came upon hootch and 1 VC tried to evad E, eng at 50-100, E w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA male approx 20-25 yrs old dressed in blk pj's and neg ID CIA: 1 pistol belt US, 1 M33 grenade, 1 US flashlight, 1 US canteen and cover, 1 M 14 ammo pouch(empty), 1 zippo lighter w/Mai-A-Dao inscribed on it, 2 wallets, assorted documents wrapped in onion skins and 1 x 8" by 12" wooden lax w/watch repairs, and 1 pocket knife inside, started to search hootch and 1 VC tried to evad E eng w/SAF at 10m E, Res: 1 VC KIA male approx 19-20 yrs old dressed in blk pj's w/neg ID CIA: 1 zippo lighter w/Co-CPR-511ENG inscribed on one side and Edgar Springs Bituminous Materials Inc., Philadelphia, Ohio on other side, searched hootch and fd 1 Sony Radio 9 transistor w/setting of 33 on SW1, US had no cas, total of 2 VC KIA BS524926 BTOC- Bonsack	M	EAH
23		2237	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4 liftships, 2 guns and 1 C&C for D16 and D36 for 22 Nov 70 to the following unsecure LZ's- BS516875, BS495813, BS498799, BS505795, BS479773, and BS497764 Approv Lt. Howard	M	LDM
24			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS530788 w/11 MA and 2 ambushes, B Co- at BS523914 w/11 MA and 03 ambushes, C Co in Chu Lai, D Co- at BS506851 w/06 MA and 03 ambushes, E Co on Stinson, E Rcn at BS539779 w/04 ambushes, E Co Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will conduct combined opns w/E Rcn and NPEF and PRU fr Son Tinh to cordon and search area of Vinh Locs S of Stinson in AO Box BS4983 to BS4977 to BS5377 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5583 to start, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of	Group 4 Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Jap

## NO. OF PAGES:

5

2

**PERIOD COVERED**

**FROM**

TO

**HOUR**

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

HOUR	21.00
------	-------

DATE  
27

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

21 Nov 70

21.00

21 NOV 70

TIME

IN

**OUT**

**INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.**

**ACTION TAKEN**

INITIALS

24 continued

movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5096 to RS5094 to BS4994 to BS490-  
886, E along river to BS54088 to BS5498 to  
start by use of saturation patrolling and mul-  
manned and mech ambushes, C Co will be in Chu  
Lai for Refit, D Co will conduct opns of rice  
denial, interdiction of routes of movement &  
to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box, BS-  
4488 E along river to BS5289 to BS5287 to RS-  
5467 to BS5483 to BS4783 to BS4786 to BS4486  
to start by use of saturation patrolling and  
mult manned and mech ambushes, E Rcn will con-  
duct combined opns w/A Co and NPFF and PRC in  
Son Tinh to cordon and search Vinh Loc area  
S of Stinson in AC Box BS4983 to BS4977 to BS-  
5377 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5583 to  
start, E Co will provide general support and  
security of LZ Stinson, E Co Mort- will pro-  
vide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket  
and security of IOS on Chippewa, Reaction  
Force, a Co, pax count 110, PZ is to be deter-  
mined, callsign Forgive Roads 44, freq 63.00

25

~~2400~~

~~E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer~~  
~~(U) Journal Closed~~

Group 4

~~Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

BY TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**SIGNATURE**

R, INFANTRY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAD

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF			LZ Stinson, BS540825			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength						
			UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	
			A Co	98	5	2	1	107	
			B Co	94	4	3	0	101	
			C Co	00	0	0	0	00	
			D Co	101	4	2	1	108	
			E Co	45	0	0	0	45	
			E Rcn	22	1	0	0	26*	
			* includes 3 snipers						
3	0228		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Agt Ept B/3 Rating on 18 Nov 70 26 VC an element of the 78th Bn moved an unk number of rockets fr BT405995 to BT418993 Uniforms gray, wpns: 9 122mm rockets 1 Chicom pistol, 5 AK47's, 1 radio, mission unknown BTOC- Cruz				M		LDM
4	0315		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Weather Rpt: Now on condition 4, Typhoon Patsy loc 75 miles E of Da Nang mvg W at 10 kts, expected to make land-fall in Phu-Bai on 22 Nov 70 at 0500, winds in 23rd Inf Div AO will be 25-35 kts				Notified all Co's and Liaisons		LDM
5		0820	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 24 hr AO Ext fr 108 RF in Box UL5488 LR5584 effective ASAP, called Barman 5 for clearance-cleared at 0810 BTOC-				M		LDM
6	0935		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Typhoon Patsy is presently loc 60 nautical miles NE of Chu Lai, she is scheduled to hit the Phu-Bai area tomorrow morning, For the Chu Lai area: Cloudy skies, low ceiling, scattered showers and wind gusts up to 40 kts can be expected BTOC- Dupuy				Notified S-2 (Lt. Morvai)		EAH
7	0950		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Had 1 Chieu Hoi walk into their patrol base and give himself up. He was questioned by the KCS and determined to be a VC Sgt, D Co- offered the Chieu Hoi money to take him to his equipment, at BS500-851 the Chieu Hoi took them to an AK47, at BS-498851 the Chieu Hoi took them to a PRC 25 (Serial # removed) w/handset and base and section for long antenna, 1 M26 frag grenade, 2 small bags containing rice, tripwire device for B/T and 1 Chicom grenade, 2 interpreters and S-2 representative will be sent to the area to exploit the intelligence value of the Chieu Hoi, the Chieu Hoi and equipment will				M		EAH
							Group 4		
							Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

## CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
R, INFANTRY

## CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

*[Signature]*

Intervals: Declassified after 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	continued		be evac to Stinson ASAP, radio freq: 73.20 or 75.20 Evac to Stinson 1130 BTOC- Green		
8	1000		(C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RTO: 1 B/B w/PRD loc in a mound on a trail was detonated by 1 ARVN 1 Co 3/6 ARVN, Res: 1 ARVN WIA, D/O 89 was complete 0720 to 91st Evac, D/O did not take fire, reasons for Gunnies ARVNS had taken sniper fire before B/T was detonated, ARVNS had neg cas and had neg findings on sweep of area after D/O BS427784 BTOC- Green	M	EAH
9		1045	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 23 Nov 70 to Forrey at BTOC		EAH
10	1115		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: At BS524926 where B Co had contact fd: 1 M-1 carbine SN 4597756 hid in a tree wrapped in plastic, 1 flag-red and white w/hammer and sickle insignia 3' by 2', 1 picture 3" by 5" of Ho Chi Minh, 1 khaki uniform, 1 set VC blk pj's, 1 VC mess kit, 6 bottles of medicine origin unk, 1 pouch of documents, 1 bag of personal items, 1 blue uniform, 1 hammer, 1 green uniform, 1 VC plastic canteen, 1 rucksack, 1 ammo can w/clothes 1 switchblade knife(broken). All items of intelligence value will be evac to Stinson on 1st available bird BTOC- Forrey	M	EAH
11	1130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Req 280001 to 302400 ULL4694 LRL4991 ARVN AO Req 250001 to 282400 S along Suoi Tam Han River fr LR corner of LZ Honey's Box to C-8 Box down to C-7 ARVN AO Ext Req 222400 to 252400 ULL470915 LRL490895 All of the above are clear for 1/52 Major Getz BTOC- Green	M	EAH
12	1200		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 while approaching ville and obs 2 females approx 18-20 dressed in blk pj's evade to the W, upon entering ville detained 1 male age 40 dressed in blk pj w/out ID card, also detained 1 female age 18 dressed in blk pj's w/out ID, 2 detainees have been evacuated to Stinson will be sent to IPW on 1st available bird Stinson 1130 BS506-238 BTOC- Green/Dupuy	M	EAH
13	1305		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Fire base improvement projects- 1 comp for Stinson and for Chippewa 1st % Stinson, 2nd % for Chippewa-sand bagging 80%, 100% bunkers 80%, 100% fighting	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By FJ NARA Date 3/20/00

# CONFIDENTIAL

FOR OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

*Earl*

Downgraded

Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF</b>	LOCATION <b>LZ Stinson, BS540825</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR <b>0001</b> DATE <b>22 Nov 70</b>		TO HOUR <b>2400</b> DATE <b>22 Nov 70</b>	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	continued		positions 55%, 70%, tactical wire 100%, 60%, ammunition storage 96%, 96%, communications trenches 60%, 35%, latrines 75%, 90%, communication wire 95%, 80%, troop living area 95% 80%, refuse disposal 85%, 100%, drainage 65% 95%, range cards 100%, 100% perimeter lighting 92%, 100% % for Chippewa lower due to recent evaluation BTCC- Forrey		
14		1420	C) Fr S-3 and CPT Waldon to TOC RTC: OIC of TOS at Chippewa refuses to cooperate w/1-52 personnel, reference details and firebase improvement projects, he was directed personally by Major Getz and was directed by his higher to cooperate, he continues to refuse, req Div Arty be informed immediately and corrections made, it is also noted that a similiar situation exists w/the MCOIC of Sensors at Chippewa, req Brigade sensor officer be informed immediately and corrections made ATTN: CPT Hicks, BTCC- Forrey		EAH
15		1425	C) Fr D26 and OP George to TOC RTO: D26 req an urgent D/O for 1 VN male age 8 w/temp of 106.6, also D26 req a pri D/O for 1 US w/temp of 103 and vomitting(Anguiano) OP George req urgent D/O for 1 VN male age 14 w/frag wds to the body caused by throwing a M79 rd and exploding D/O 88 called at 1425, pickup at 1450 (D26) pickup at 1456(OP George) US to 91st Evac, VN w/frag wds to 91st Evac, VN w/106.6 temp to 27th Surg BS506838 BTCC-	Notified S-1 (Mr. Conway) Son Tinh and Binh Son	EAH
16		1520	C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4 liftships, 2 guns and 1 C&C for Eagle Flight for D Co for 23 Nov 70 to the following unsecure LZ's-BS494786 BS495769, BS481768, BS560823, BS561801, BS561788, passed to Green by Lt. Komza 1520, NEG Cruz 1955 22 Nov 70		EAH
17		2000	C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Res of C Co's CA, 1st PZ 1555, 1st LZ 1610, 2nd PZ 1624, 2nd LZ 1640 3rd PZ 1645, 3rd LZ 1700, 4th PZ 1720, 4th LZ 1735, 5th PZ 1740, 5th LZ 1755 Ballgame comp BTCC- Hatfield		EAH
18		2000	C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Eagle Flight of D Co 1st PZ 1530, 1st LZ 1533, 2nd PZ 1537, 2nd LZ 1541, 3rd PZ 1615, 3rd LZ 1622, 4th PZ 1702,	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**  
 Authority NND 873541  
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R, INFANTRY	SIGNATURE <i>E. G. [Signature]</i>	Downloaded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years
--	---------------------------------------	---

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	continued		4th LZ 1715, 5th PZ 1732, 5th LZ 1736, 6th PZ 1805, 6th LZ 1809, 7th PZ 1814, 7th LZ 1816, 8th PZ 1820, 8th LZ 1825, 9th PZ 1829 9th LZ 1832, at 1622 D16 was inserted at BS516822 & obs 2 VC attempting to evade fr LZ, eng w/SAF Dir S, prox 30m, VC evaded into tunnel, element fragged tunnel, 1 VC was CIA but died on Stinson, Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 20-25 yrs old, dressed in blue, w/45 cal(1727189) and a pack w/ documents, the other KIA was also dressed in blue-30 yrs old, Neg ID, at 1736 D36 was inserted at BS495793 and obs 2 VC attempting to evade fr LZ, eng w/SAF dir NE, prox 50m, res: 2 VC KIA dressed in blue age 20-25, 1 KIA had an SKS, the element continued to sweep NE and obs 6 VC attempting to evade, had wpns element eng w/SAF, dir NE, prox 100m BS499796 Res: 6 VC KIA all 20-25 yrs old, 3 dressed in blk, 3 dressed in blue, CIA: 2 AK47, 1 M79 (52357), 1 M-16(880987) and 1 M2 carbine (4578977) gunships also eng 1 VC attempting to evade BS488769, for res: 1 VC KIA 20-30 yrs old, dressed in blue, neg pack or wpn, all bodies were searched, documents recovered and evac to Stinson will be evac to IPW on 1st available bird, total: 11 VC KIA, 10 to D Co and 1 to gunships, 7 wpns CIA and assorted documents. BTOC- Hatfield	M	EAH
19	2000		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Agt Rpt C/3 loc of guerrilla plt in Binh Tuyn at BS503861, BS512868 for last 2 days, str 30 men mission to harass PF's and RF's at BS520887 at 2000 each night, 2) Div Agt Rpt C/3 loc of unidentified co. at BS456895 str 85 men, have been there since 20 Nov 70 mission unk	M, Notified D Co, C Co, CPT Matthews and Binh Son	EAH
20	2215		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Binh Son had 3 Chieu Hoi, 1 with M-16 fr questioning the Chieu Hoi stated that the 95 B Sapper Co. is at BS520916 and a VC aid station at BS496927, planned combined opns w/people listed below and B Co, will pickup 10 NPFF, 20 PF, 2 advisors, 1 Chieu Hoi, 1 interpreter fr Binh Son, keep NPFF for 36 hrs ret the PF by 1700 hrs on 23 Nov 70 pickup Binh Son personnel 23 Nov	M, Notified B Co Binh Son  Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	LDM

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**  
 Authority NND 873541  
 By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 INFANTRY  
 SIGNATURE E. G. [Signature]  
 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	continued		BTOC- Cruz		
21	2245		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C26 fd possible B/T sites, they fd in a trail approx 50m apart 2 holes 6" wide x 12" long and 10" deep, holes were covered by branches and broken pottery spread over hole, there was a trip wire across trail across the center of each hole, there were no explosives fd, sites were destroyed BS505865 BTOC- Hatfield	M	LDM
22	2252		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Source 11 Bde, Req clearance to use area fr BS441740 to BS490749 along river to start fr 11 Bde clear CPT Matthews BTOC- Bonsack	M	LDM
23	2335		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Air Cav 36A DTG 230500 to 232000 fr BS4983 to BS4980 to BS5380 to BS5383 to BS5583 to BS5585 to BS5085 to BS5083 to start Air Cav 41 DTG 230500 to 232000 fr BS4407 to BS477960 to BS5096 to BS5098 to BS5298 to BS4907 to start Air Cav 43 DTG 230500 to 232000 ULI694 LR2686 Air Cav 44 DTG 230500 to 232000 fr BS3395 to BS3899 to BS4396 to BS44192 to BS3392 to start Air Cav 36A NEG Major Berg, Air Cav 41 clear Binh Son-VIEN clear 1/52 CPT Matthews Air Cav 43 clear Tra Bong MC/JJ clear 1/52 area CPT Matthews Air Cav 44 Tra Bong clear MC/JJ Binh Son-VIEN clear 1/52 area CPT Matthews BTOC- Bonsack/Hatfield	M	LDM
24			(C) Journal Summary: A Co is at BS525793 w/15 MA and 1 ambush, B Co- at BS523927 w/12 MA & 3 ambushes, C Co in Chu Lai, D Co- at BS506851 w/ 3 MA and 1 ambush, E Rcn at BS545785 w/02 ambushes, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chip-pewa PLANS: A Co will conduct combined opns w/NPFF and PRU fr Son Tinh to cordon and search area S of Stinson to include Vinh Loc area in AO Box BS4983 to BS4977 to BS5377 to BS530775 to BS550775 to BS5583 to start, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5098 to BS5094 to BS4994 to BS490886, E along river to BS540888 to BS5498 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, C Co will	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE  
DR, INFANTRY

# CONFIDENTIAL

Intervals, 12  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

## NO. OF PAGES

A

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

2100 22 Nov 70

LZ Stinson. BS510825

---

TIME

**OUT**

**INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.**

**ACTION TAKEN**

INITIALS

24 continued

conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BSL488 to BSL486 to BSL487860, E along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS52870 to BS5287, N to river, W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BSL486 to BSL483 to BS5483 to BS5487 to BS52870, W along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BSL487860 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, E Rcn will conduct a foot move fr area of opns to Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson, E Co- will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket and security of ICS on Chippewa, Reaction Force, A Co, pax count 107, PZ is to be determined, callsign Forgive Roads 44, freq 63.00

E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer  
(U) Journal Closed

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541  
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

**ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

INFANTRY

**SIGNATURE**

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JADD

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TME		IZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	23 Nov 70	2400	23 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL
			A Co	83	15	2	2	95
			B Co	94	4	3	0	101
			C Co	110	1	2	1	117
			D Co	106	4	3	1	114
			E Co	111	0	0	0	111
			E Rcn	22	1	0	0	26*
			* includes 3 snipers					
3	0235		(C) Fr Sensors to TOC RTO: Sensors rpt 6 activations myg S on String B-1 no metal detected bkrs 1 & 19 alerted, also alerted OP on hill 85 BTOC- Watfield				LDM	
4		0930	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 24 Nov 70 to Forrey at BTOC				EAH	
5		0940	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4 hook sorties to transport A Co and E Rcn to Chu Lai for Refit. Approv for 1400 hrs 24 Nov 70, Lt. Garwood BTOC 2000				EAH	
6	1000		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: AO Req for Ha Thanh DTG 240400 to 301800 Nov 70 fr BS4166 to BS4170 to BS4870 to BS4166 BTOC- Forrey			M	EAH	
7	1010		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box's are approved Tra Bong w/below modifications: clearance initials-JJ Air Cav 43 BS1694 to BS2494 to BS2484 to BS1686, Air Cav 44 BS3395 to BS3393 to BS4193 to BS4396 to BS3899 Air Cav 44 clear by 1/52 Major Berg BTOC- Green			M	EAH	
8	1046		(C) Fr Blue Ghost White to TOC RTO: BG White broke station turned in following spots: at BS495926-mortar pit w/fighting positions, at BS523952-50 cal pit, at BS528949-freshly dug grave, at BS520964-spotted approx 15 personnel who were digging holes and had a fire burning when BG started to check out fire and left area quickly, BG did not eng any areas BTOC-Dupuy			M, Notified B Co and Arty	EAH	
9	1200		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req LERP Box 5 ULL068 LRL365 DTG 240600 to 301200 Mission: area rcn Passed to Ha Thanh-MR 221053 Nov 70 NEG due to friendlies BTOC- Dupuy			M	EAH	
10	1350		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A46 while on patrol for in a hedgerow along a trail at BS543796 struck along the hed erow for approx 150m the following			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years		

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, 5-5

## CONFIDENTIAL

Intervals; Declassified  
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
2

NO. OF PAGES  
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
23 Nov 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	continued		ing items: 1 bin 2' x 1 1/4' x 4' containing approx 80 lbs of rice unpolished, spoiled, destroyed by throwing it on the ground, 1 57mm rd w/4301AD, 1953, Lot # PPL2 10, HECO 1 M72 rd w/date loaded 10-66, LS-24-10, LS-10-21, Lot#BB3 1 mine 6" dia x 8" high, the fuse well was empty used screw in type fuse, fuse well approx size of a nickel (US type) metal anti personnel, 2 M-16 ammo boxes- 1st Box-2 sets dark green VN ponchos, 2 sets of blk pj's, 2 sheets of clear plastic, 2nd Box-2 tubes of VN toothpaste (Perlon) 2 bars of VN soap, 1 envelope 4" by 5" containing Chinese Powder (Pain Killer) 1 bottle of red pills (25) 1 POMALYCEINE Tablet-250 miligrams, 1 CAMOQUIN Tablet (Park Davis Product) 5 American pencils, munitions will be blown in place everything else evac to Stinson, NPFF pointed out areas to search and all items were fd quite easily, NPFF assistant was of great value in this find BTOC-Dupuy	M	EAH
11	1353		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16 while on patrol eng 2 evading VC, 1 w/AK47, to the S, prox 300m w/neg res, 1 male age 75 yrs w/neg ID dressed in blk pj's was WIA while in the line of fire of evading VC, D/O 89 req 1257, D/O comp at 1310 to 91st BS505860 Binh Son 1335	M	EAH
12		1440	BTOC- Dupuy (C) Fr S-2 (Lt. Morvai) to TOC RTO: Req to submit divert A/S BS456895, AR C/3 Rating: Unidentified co., str 85 men, mission unk, have been at loc since 20 Nov 70 BTOC-Forrey	M	EAH
13	1525		(C) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC RTO: 1) Cancel old A-5 Box 6th ARVN Req new A-5 Box DTG Permanent UL5199 LR5197 (neg friendly opns, give us a DTG we will consider 1/52 Major Getz, 2) A0 Req fr 6th ARVN UL3195 LR3491 DTG 240700 to 301800 clearance fr Tra Bong-clear JJ/MC, 1/52 clear Major Berg BTOC-Dupuy	M	EAH
14	1630		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTC: A26 req urgent D/O for 1 male VN babysan and 2 female babysans who had hit a mine on dike, MM23 was used for D/O D/O comp 1536 to 91st 1 VN male KIA left behind, A26 req D/O at 1555 for 1 female babysan VN who was brought in after first D/O was comp	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

## CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
3

NO. OF PAGES  
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	continued		Req urg D/O at 1556, D/O 84 comp at 1608 to 27 Surg all VN had RTW to body Son Tinh 1625 BTOC- Green BS547793	M	EAH
15	1812		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: While conducting a sweep thru 4 hamlets, discovered: 1 US type hand flare, 3 VC homemade propaganda posters, painted with red and green paint, 2 were comp 1 partially comp, approx 12" by 16" of cardboard, 1 AK magazine, 1 M-16 magazines, 2 US steel helmets w/helmet liners, 1 NVA canteen, 20 potatoes(lbs), 2 cans of red and green paint 1 unuseable bicycle, 2 pith helmets, 2 coke cans full of retna, 25 lbs of corn, in a bag, unhusked, 20 M-60 cartridges casings, 4 ammo cans, blk shirt, green seeds(unknown) in beer can, 2 lbs of rock salt, 3 papers w/writing, 32 lbs of tobacco, 30 lbs of peanuts, 22 crocks of rice(base 12", dia at widest pt 2 ft, 4 ft high containing approx 2200 lbs of rice, 1 NVA gas mask, 1 wallet, 1 sand bag of corn kernels all rice was unpolished locally grown, will be bagged and sent to Binh Son for distribution items were scattered throughout the area in walls of hootches and on floor, all items of intelligence value will be evac to Stinson on 1st available bird, then to IPW, 22-100 lb bags of rice evac to Binh Son at 1735 contacted Binh Son, informed all rice reached their loc and is usable BS508863 BTCC- Dupuy	M	EAH
16	1815		(C) Fr Blue Ghost White to TOC RT0: BG White broke station at 1744 and turned in following spot, at BS504980, IOE spotted a trench line w/fighting positions that looked as if they had been worked recently BS504980 BTCC- Dupuy	M	EAH
17	1817		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RT0: D26 while on patrol fd a burned out hootch at BS505836 in the hootch they discovered the following items: 5 VC gas masks badly damaged, trip wire fishing line type, dishes for 30 people, 1 expended PRC-25 battery, 200 lbs of unpolished, spoiled rice, loc in 3 vases, 2 1/2 ft high by 1 ft in diameter at widest pt, they were pea shaped, rice was destroyed by spreading in rice paddie water BTCC- Dupuy	M	EAH
18	1840		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: D26 while searching	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, 3-5

## CONFIDENTIAL

Intervals; Declassified  
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
4

NO. OF PAGES  
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM  
HOUR DATE

TO  
HOUR DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS540825

0001 23 Nov 70 2400 23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	continued		ville fd 1 B/T in hedgerow, B/T was a M-60 can ammo w/which inside as ordnance which had pull type triggering device so as to detonate w when the lid was opened B/T blown in place, BS- 508863 BTOC- Bonsack		
19	2145		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A DTG 240500 to 242000 fr BS4983 to BS4980 to BS5380 to BS- 5383 to BS5583 to BS5585 to BS5085 to BS5083 to start NEG Major Berg, Air Cav 43 DTG 2405- 00 to 242000 fr BS1694 to BS2494 to BS2484 to BS;686 to start, Air Cav 41 DTG 240500 to 2420- 00 UH4306 IR5692 Approv for 1/52 Major Berg Air Cav 44 DTG 240500 to 242000 fr BS3395 to BS3393 to BS4193 to BS4396 to BS3899 to start Approv for 1/52 Major Berg, Air Cav 36A-NEG Major Berg, Air Cav 43 clear Tra Bong-MC/JJ & 1/52 Major Berg clear, Air Cav 41 Binh Son- LUNCV clear 1/52 Major Berg, Air Cav 44 NEG Tra Bong-MC/JJ, Binh Son, 1/52 clear Major Berg, BTOC- Bonsack	M	EAH
20	2157		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Req Box A5A UL5199, IR5497 DTG 241200 to 102400 BTOC- Bonsack		LDM
21			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS523787 w/11 MA and 3 ambushes, B Co- at BS529942 w/12 MA & 3 ambushes, C Co- at BS495875 w/09 MA and 3 ambushes, D Co- at BS510852 w/06 MA and 2 am- bushes, E Co on Stinson, E Rcn at BS536784 w/ 2 ambushes, E Co Mort on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will conduct a footmove fr their area of opns to Stinson where they will be hooked to Chu Lai for Refit, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5098 to BS5094 to BS4994 to BS490- 886, E along river to BS540888 to BS5498 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, B Co will also conduct combined opns w/PF, NPFF, advisors, Chien Hoi and interpreter fr Binh Son, C Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS4488 to BS4486 to BS 487860, E along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS527		
				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
after 12 Years

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan





**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				<b>PAGE NO.</b> 1		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b> 5																																						
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b>			<b>LOCATION</b>		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>																																							
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF			LZ Stinson, BS540825		<b>FROM</b> HOUR DATE 0001 24 Nov 70		<b>TO</b> HOUR DATE 2400 24 Nov 70																																					
<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>TIME</b> IN OUT		<b>INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.</b>				<b>ACTION TAKEN</b>	<b>INITIALS</b>																																				
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened																																									
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>OFF/EM</th> <th>MEDICS</th> <th>ARTY</th> <th>KCS</th> <th>TOTAL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>83</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>94*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>94</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>110</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>117</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>109</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>117</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>77</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>77</td> </tr> </table> * includes 3 personnel of dog team				UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	A Co	83	4	2	2	94*	B Co	94	4	3	0	101	C Co	110	4	2	1	117	D Co	109	4	3	1	117	E Co	77	0	0	0	77		
UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL																																							
A Co	83	4	2	2	94*																																							
B Co	94	4	3	0	101																																							
C Co	110	4	2	1	117																																							
D Co	109	4	3	1	117																																							
E Co	77	0	0	0	77																																							
3	0416		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co- and 36 element on raid of ville at BS515838 obs 1 VC attempting to evade W, Res: 1 VC CIA, male, approx 26 yrs old, neg ID, green shirt and blk pants. He was carrying 1 US pistol belt w/1 first aid pouch, 1 M26 grenade, CIA will be evac to Stinson on 1st available bird then to IPW, D Co will further search area at 1st light, evac to Stinson at 0952 then evac to IPW 1135 BTCC Hatfield				M	IDM																																				
4	1038		(C) Fr Marker 44 Romeo (Major Getz's RTO) to TOC RTO: Res of Eagle Flight: 1st PZ 0747, 1st LZ 0750 at BS487750, 2nd PZ 0757, 2nd LZ 0800 at BS488782, 3rd PZ 0848, 3rd LZ 0853 at BS502794, 4th PZ 0939, 4th LZ 0937 at Stinson, 5th PZ 0942, 5th LZ 0944 at Stinson, At grid BS486782, E Rcn obs 1 VC dressed in blk, age 30-35, male, Dir E, prox 30m evading fr hootch eng w/BAF, res: 1 VC KIA body was searched neg ID or documents, E Rcn also obs 2 VC evad same direction run into a hootch, the elements detained the suspects, male, 40 yrs old, dressed in blk w/neg ID, detainees were evac to Stinson at 0945 and will be evac to IPW on 1st available bird, at BS502794, D16 discovered 3 bkrs (10' diam and 7' high) and 1 tunnel 5' x 3' x 7' in the area they also fd 16 engineer stakes, assorted lumber and bamboo building materials and assorted personal items all of which were evac to Stinson by resupply bird approx 0935 evac to IPW 1135 BTCC Green				M	EAH																																				
5		1100	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 25 Nov 70 to Dupuy at BTCC				Group 4	EAH																																				
6	1126		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Div Agt Rpt C/3 Rating				Downgraded At 6 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years																																					

**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</b> EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, S3		<b>SIGNATURE</b> <i>Earl E. Berg</i>	Downgraded At 6 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
---	--	---	---

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

DATE Nov 70

DATE Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	continued		Approx 15 VCI and guerrillas loc BS503933 of Binh Phien ville, Binh Son District, mission unknown, Div Agt Rpt C/3 Rating on 20 Nov 70 about 30 VCI and guerrillas were loc BS475896 mission unknown BTOC- Lt. Moody	M, Notified Binh Son and B Co Act-ual	EAH
7		1143	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Change of Plans for 24 Nov and 25 Nov 70 to Dupuy at BTOC		EAH
8	1208		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1 US w/MFW to head, left shoulder, and right leg Litter required, US hit a B/T, B/T was a smoke grenade filled w/Petna, pressure device, crater 6" deep and 12" wide loc in a hedgerow, B/T was detonated as man went through, D/O 82 comp 1157 to 91st US- MONTGOMERY, ROGER, #100	M, Notified S-1 (SP4 Schmidt)	EAH
9	1301		BTOC- Green at BS510864 (C) Fr B26 to TOC RTO: While on patrol discovered abandoned base camp, area (15x20m) was cleared away w/1 collapsed military structure Neg wpns in area, fd 1 spider hole which was among various satellite positions around the cleared area used for defense, also fd abandoned rice cache area, it had bamboo poles w/ ponchos stretched across them, neg rice but recent signs of use, B26 also searched area BS497927 of suspect VC hospital, fd 1 military structure (5x10x3m) which had 3 used trails leading away w/a small military structure (3x6x3) at the end of one trail, the structures had been built approx 4 months ago but had not been used recently, spider holes blown and area thoroughly searched 1st grid BS504924 BTOC- Fort	M	EAH
10		1305	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Change of Plans for 24 and 25 Nov 70 to Simon at Btoc by Homza		EAH
11	1320		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C-/26/16 while searching hamlet at BS510864 discovered the following items in a hootch 10' wide and 15' long 1) Inside hootch walls-5 crocks of unpolished soggy rice w/ants in the rice, approx 750 lbs Crocks were 12" in diameter at base, 2' diameter at widest pt and 4' high, rice destroyed by spreading in rice paddy water, 2) Under the floor of the hootch-50 lbs of polished spoiled rice stored in M-60 ammo cans, 10 quarts ker-	Group 2 Downgraded to 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, 5

# CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded to 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

24 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	continued		osine, 2 US baseball grenades, 3 M-16 magazines w/18 rds in each one, 3) In a hedgerow beside the hootch they fd 2 NVA canteens, 3 US expended smoke grenades w/explosive of some type in them 1 empty AK magazine, assorted colored civilian clothing, 1 M79 HE rd and 1 NVA poncho dark green, munitions will be blown in place, all items of intelligence will be evac to Stinson at earliest opportunity BS510864 BTOC- Fort	M	EAH
12	1327		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C-/16/26 while on search of area discovered a B/T, was in a hole 12" long by 8" wide and 6" deep covered w/thin layer of dirt grass and leaves, B/T consisted of 1 expended red smoke grenade filled w/explosives, PRD loc along trail by rice paddy, 50' further along same size hole hidden in the same way as 1st B/T discovered a 2nd B/T, B/T consisted of 1 Pepsi Cola can filled w/some type explosive as 1st B/T, trip wire device, both B/T were blown in place, B/T were discovered because rain had settled dirt and leaves covering the hole, crater size-1' deep and 2' wide, BS513864 BTOC- Dupuy	M	EAH
13	1550		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Req aerial artillery obs to saturate area which appeared to be a VC rest center(see previous spot) artillery was processed, fired 1 WP, 36 HE 155 BSL496924 BTOC- Green	M	EAH
14	1550		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 6 liftships, 2 gunships, 1 C&C for airlift for B Co to Stinson, prefer early morning on 26 Nov 70, will accept late afternoon on 25 Nov 70 Passed to Lt. Garwood by Lt. Homza fr BS507907 to Stinson		EAH
15	1629		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext IRRP #6 DTG 26-0600 to 021800 UL4693 LR4990 clear 1/52 area only Major Berg BTOC- Fort	M	EAH
16	1845		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 25 to TOC RTO: BG 25 while working Air Cav hl had 2 sightings: 1) Tunnel entrance on high ground BSL495003, 2) tunnel entrance at BSL92998	M, Notified Major Berg	EAH
17	1905		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS537745 Code A 3/1 processed 3x3 for 155's, NEG due to friendlies by 3/1 fr Lt. Moody	M, Notified Lt. Mo	EAH
18	1921		(C) Fr TOS on Chippewa to TOC RTO: Spotted 3	Downgraded At 2 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADE

Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, 5

# CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		IZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	continued		personnel, fired 14 105 HE with no further obs of personnel BS513957 BTOC- Hatfield	M	EAH		
19	1950		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Req DTG 250800 to 272400 UL2494 LR2792 Tra Bong-1830 clear Tra Bong-MC/JJ BTOC- Cruz	M	EAH		
20	2005		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A DTG 250500 to 252000 fr BS4983 to BS4980 to BS5380 to BS5383 to BS5583 to BS5585 to BS5085 to BS5083 to start Air Cav 41 DTG 250500 to 252000 UL4306 LR5692 Air Cav 43 DTG 250500 to 252000 UL1994 LR2887 Passed to Tra Bong, Air Cav 36A UL4983 to LR5380 clear Major Berg, Air Cav 41 clear 1/52 Major Berg, clear Binh Son NEG free fire-LIW, CV, Air Cav 43 clear w/modifications of UL1994 LR2387 Tra Bong-MC/JJ BTOC- Bonsack	M	EAH		
21	2017		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 6th ARVN AO Req DTG 250700 to 301800 UL3795 LR4091 6th ARVNS want to cancel AO Req DTG 240700 to 301800 UL3195 LR3491 even though it has been approv, Approv 1/52 Major Berg, Tra Bong-MC/JJ BTOC-Hatfield	M	EAH		
22	2045		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt-Sector S-2 M, Notified S-2 (Lt. Morvai) LZ tack district HQ and OP at BS326857 and BS346- Honey and Ha Thanh 858 between 24 Nov-5 Dec, limited visibility Unit has 2 81mm, 2 60mm, 7 M-79's and individual wpns, 2) Ha Thanh reported that VC Bn at BS383807 is the 406th Sapper Bn and are armed w/1 60mm, 7 B40, 7 B41, 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 2 61mm, 2 USSR MG's BTOC-Hatfield	M, Notified S-2 B Co, C Co, and D Co.	EAH		
23	2330		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: C/2 NVA fr 11th Co. 402 Bn, str 70 men, grey uniforms, wpns: 2 82mm, 2 anti-aircraft guns and comp individual wpns, fr Binh Tuy ville across Tra Bong River to BS533807 and BS537853, mission to coordinate w/local forces to attack Midway and An Hoe OP BTOC- Hatfield	M, Notified S-2 B Co, C Co, and D Co.	LDM		
24			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS534803 w/11 MA and 3 ambushes, B Co- at BS513941 w/12 ambushes and C Co- at BS515866 w/3 MA and 1 ambush, D Co- at BS510852 w/3 MA and 2 ambushes E Rcn and E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chip pewa PLANS: A Co will conduct Refit in Chu Lai,	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594

PPC-Japan

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**LOCATION****PERIOD COVERED**

**FROM**

TO

**HOUR**

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

HOUR

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 IMF

LZ Stinson, RS540825

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**SIGNATURE**

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, 51

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAPAR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		IZ Stinson, BS510825		0001	25 Nov 70	2100	25 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL
			A Co	00	0	0	0	00
			B Co	94	4	3	0	101
			C Co	109	4	2	1	116
			D Co	119	6	3	1	129
			E Co	64	0	0	0	64
3		0810	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext fr 6th ARVNS DTG Now to 052400 Dec 70 ULL886 IRL978 NEG				EAH	
4	0850		clear BTOC- Bonsack(2056) BTOC- Green (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IRRP Box #1 DTG 230600 to 291200 UL3879 IRL176 IRRP Teams Tennessee & Montana were inserted into IRRP Box #1 BS101-785 at 0738 IZ was cold BTOC- Moody			M	EAH	
5		0912	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Change of Plans for 25 Nov 70 and plans for 26 Nov 70 to Simon at BTOC				EAH	
6	1045		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN A-7 Box is cancelled, Req ARVN AO Ext Req DTG 252400 to 302400 ULL791 IRL989 Approv Major Getz, Req ARVN AO Ext Req DTG 250800 to 282400 UL2494 LR2792				EAH	
7		1855	clear Tra Bong-MC/JJ BTOC- Fort (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Res of B Co Extraction 1st PZ 1831, 1st LZ 1834, 2nd PZ 1843, 2nd LZ 1847 C&C released 1850 BTOC- Green				EAH	
8	1943		(C) Fr LZ Stinson Tower to TOC RTO: Obs 5 lights stationary, 1 WP, 6 HE 4.2 expended, lights extinguished BS555820 BTOC- Bonsack				EAH	
9	1950		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IRRP Teams TENNESSEE & MONTANA obs a campfire 800m to their NW BS403-772 BTOC- Cruz			M, Notified Ha-Thanh	EAH	
10	1955		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A DTG 260500 to 262000 fr BSL983 to BSL980 to BS5380 to BS5383 to BS5583 to BS5585 to BS5085 to BS5083 to start, Modification ULL983 to LR5380 clear Major Berg, Air Cav 41 DTG 260500 to 262000 ULL306 LR5692 clear 1/52 Maj Berg, clear Binh Son-HUE, Air Cav 42 DTG 260500 to 262000 UL2670 LR3263, Modification UL2670 LR2863 Ha Thanh			M	EAH	
11	2250		JWS/DVG/LBD BTOC- Bonsack (C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Req Sniffer Mission be flown UL3386 LR3782 DTG 260800 to 262000 Nov 70 BTOC- Hatfield			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

*Earl E. Berg*  
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**LOCATION**

**PERIOD COVERED**

**FROM**

**TO**

**HOUR**

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

DATE

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

25 Nov 70

2400

25 Nov 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

**SIGNATURE**

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

Group 4

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**PPC-JAPAN**



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF			LZ Stinson, BS540825			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength						
			UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL	
			A Co	00	0	0	0	00	
			B Co	94	4	3	0	161	
			C Co	114	5	3	2	124	
			D Co	124	5	3	3	135	
			E Co	63	0	0	0	63	
3	0820		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 8 IMU 270600 to 021800 UL4086 IP4383 mission: area recon				M, Notified SSG Stanton (S-2)		EAH
			BTOC- Green						
4		0935	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 27 Nov 70 to Dupuy at BTOC						EAH
5		1105	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Change of Plans 26 Nov 70 and change to Plans 27 Nov 70 to Fort at BTOC						EAH
6		1155	(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Req Divert A/S grids BS520916-source Chieu Hoi-location of 95B Sapper Co. dated 23 Nov 70, BS456895-unidentified Co. str 85, source AR, C/3 Rating dated 23 Nov 70, BS503933-15 VCI source AR C/3 Rating dated 24 Nov 70 BTOC- Lt. Howard				M		EAH
7	1255		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 7 liftships, 2 guns, and 1 C&C for CA for A Co for 27 Nov 70 to the following unsecure grids, BS515793, BS494792, and BS508809 and a Req for 1 hook sortie from Chu Lai E to Stinson for E Rcn BTOC-Green Approv for 271500 Nov 70 BTOC- Eatfield 1923				M		EAH
8	1306		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong req Shift-fer mission to be flown UL3386 LR3782 DTG 27-0800 to 272000 Nov 70 BTOC- Green				M		EAH
9	1345		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Req for 2/6 ARVNS DTG 280001 to 022400 start BS5277 to BS5278 to BS5378 to BS5380 to BS5480 to BS5487 to BS5880 if entire AC cannot be approv 2/6 ARVNS will take any part that will be approv NEG Major Getz planned opns BTOC- Dupuy						EAH
10	1555		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req for ARVN A-7 Box DTG 270700 to 280800 UL4591 LR4789 Approv by Major Getz with stipulation that A-7A terminate 270800 Nov 70 BTOC- Howard				M		EAH
11	1650		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Teams Tennessee and Vermont at BS407773 NEG sit rep BTOC-Fort Stanton (S-2)				M, Notified SSG Stanton (S-2)		EAH
12	1716		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D-/26 while mvg to ND Id 1 B/T M20 grenade box with across trail,				Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG** For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 3

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

IZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	continued		blown in place, BS529825 BTOC- Green	M	EAH
13	1805		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LERP Teams Tennessee & Montana loc BS405769 neg sit rep BTOC- Dupuy	M, Notified S-2	EAH
14	1806		(C) Fr IOS Chippewa to TOC RTO: IOS sighted bkrs, proc Arty expended 5 155 HE, 14 8" HE bkrs destroyed BS464954 BTOC- Green	Lt. Morvai	EAH
15	1924		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A DTG 270500 to 272000 fr UL4983 IR5380 NEG Major Berg, Air Cav 42 DTG 270500 to 272000 UL2670 IR2863 Ha Thanh clear LRD/DVG/JWS, Air Cav 40 DTG 270500 to 272000 fr BS3000 to BS3504 to BS3804 to BS3899 to BS3395 to start clear 1/52 area Major Berg, Air Cav 41 DTG 270500 to 272000 fr BS4307 to BS4807 to BS5301 to BS5495 to BS5293 to BS4893 to BS4796 to BS4300 to start, clear 1/52 area Maj Berg, clear Binh Son neg free-fire-HUE BTOC- Hatfield	M	EAH
16	2101		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS243727 Code B URI BS251750 Code B	Notified Tra Bong Ha Thanh and LZ Honey	EAH
17	2335		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Agt Rpt C/3 VC field hospital at BS451917 all VC and VCI wounded in Binh Son District are treated in this hospital, 2) Div Agt Rpt B/3 at BS250900 hrs a 34 man plt of 70th rocket Bn was loc at Tay Phuoc(1) at BS480944 mission unknown, 3) Div Agt Rpt C/3 50 men of the 48th Bn loc at Phuc Lam (1) vicinity BS475917, mission to launch several harrassing attacks on US and GVN troops operating in W Binh Son District, 4) Div Agt Rpt C/3 8 140mm rockets and rds have been transported fr S Binh Son District to BS482955, rockets to be used to attack Chu Lai Base at unspecified future date, 5) Div Agt Rpt B/3 at 0800 hrs 25 Nov 70 the 801 Bn was loc at Vinh Tuy (2) hamlet BS466828 str 180 men mission unknown	M, Notified Binh Son, Chippewa & LZ Honey	LLM
18			(C) Journal Summary: A Co in Chu Lai, B Co on Stinson, C Co- at BS470868 w/1 MA and 2 ambushes, D Co- at BS513841 w/1 ambush, E Rcn in Chu Lai, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa.		
			PLANS: A Co will conduct a CA into AO Box, BS4983 to BS5483 to BS5484 to BS5784 to BS5777	Group 2 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
CONFIDENTIAL					

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

12 Stinson, BS540825

0001 27 Nov 70

2400 27 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY KCS TOTAL		
			A Co 00 0 0 0 00		
			B Co 90 4 3 3 100		
			C Co 113 5 3 0 121		
			D Co 115 5 2 3 125		
			E Co 60 0 0 0 60		
3	0755		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Req A/S on grids BS-580944 and BS582955 based on intel BTCC Dupuy	M	LDM
4	0937		(C) Fr MM22 to TOC RTO: Rec approx 40-50 rds SAF prox 25-30m, bird was at an altitude of 50 ft, 110 kts, rec approx 4 hits, one of which caused a fuel leak, pilot had left vicinity of OP George and was flying along Tra Bong Road B then turned S to Stinson, artillery AO has been requested to fire area. Reason pilot was flying low was because ceiling was about 500 ft w/turbulence at higher altitudes, pilot ret to Stinson to have his bird extracted, passed grid to check out, fired 2 WP, 13 HE 105 rds, AO did not obs any movement afterwards, BTCC- Dupuy BS523872	M	EAH
5		1005	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 4 liftships, 2 guns and 1 C&C for B Co Eagle Flight and E Rcr CA into grid BS485906, grids for Eagle Flight are: BS560823, BS561801, BS561788, BS527808, BS526799, BS523783, Approv for 261500 Nov 70 4-2-1 (Lt. Howard 271955 Nov 70)	M	EAH
6	1045		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: IRRP Box # 13 DTG 29-0600 to 061200 Dec, UL4494 LR4791 for area recon clear 1/52 Major Berg BTCC- Green	M	EAH
7		1100	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 28 Nov 70 to BTCC- Dupuy		EAH
8	1157		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Tra Bong Sniffer Mission to be flown UL3386 LR3782 DTG 280200 to 282000 Nov 70 BTCC- Fort, given #2 priority by BTCC (Hatfield)	M	EAH
9	1328		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Ext Req DTG 282400 to 292400 UL4978, E along river BS5377 S to river NEG Maj Berg due to planned opns BTCC- Fort	M	EAH
10	1541		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: URI BS395838 Code B BTCC- Lt. Moody	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years Artillery	EAH

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years and  
Artillery

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	27 Nov 70	2400	27 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
11	1605		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 while on patrol fd 1 M-16 ammo box in hedge, which contained 2 canteen covers, 1 canteen, 1 canteen cup, 1 first aid pack, 1 lb TNT supp charge (arty) and small amount of assorted clothing, TNT blown in place BS515838 BTCC- Green			M	EAH
12	1755		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: 2/60 ARVN eng 6 VC/NVA Res: 2 VC/NVA KIA, 2 VC/NVA WIA, 2 VC/NVA evaded W BS348742 CIA: 3 rucksacks containing approx 50 kilos of rice BTCC- Simon			M	EAH
13	1755		(C) Fr 44 Romeo (Major Getz's RTO) to TOC RTO: Res of A Co CA, 1st PZ 1636, 1st LZ 1645, 2nd PZ 1702, 2nd LZ 1711, 3rd PZ 1716 3rd LZ 1725 to the following unsecure grids: BS515793, BS-494792 and BS508809 BTCC- Green			M	EAH
14	1936		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 40 DTG 280500 to 282000 fr BS3000 to BS3504 to BS3804 to BS-3899 to BS3395 to start, clear 1/52 Maj Berg, Air Cav 41 DTG 280500 to 282000 fr BS4307 to BS4807 to BS5301 to BS5495 to BS5293 to BS4893 to BS4796 to BS4300 to start, clear Binh Son w/neg free fire-HUE, clear 1/52 area Maj Berg Air Cav 36A DTG 280500 to 282000 UL4983 LR5380 NEG Major Berg 1/52 area BTCC- Bonsack			M	EAH
15	2000		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: AC Req for 6th ARVN Regt 1) DTG 010001 to 062400 Dec 70 UL4995 LR5493 NEG Major Getz-B CC, 2) DTG 040001 to 042400 Dec 70 UL4885 LR5383 NEG Major Getz future planned opns for D Co, 3) 6th ARVN Reg AO DTG 290001 to 052400 Dec 70 fr BS510773 to BS5179 to BS5279 to BS5280 to BS5480 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5582 to BS5882 S along boundary to BS570757 to W along river to Suoi Tam Han stream to start Approv by Col Richardson BTCC- Bonsack			M	EAH
16	2000		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: VC 95B Co str 40 men CO-Vo Tram uniforms-grey and blue, wpns: 1 81mm, 3 B40 rockets, complete w/individual wpns and mines, loc BS558906 and BS554901, 30 guerrillas at Binh Thanh, Binh Tuy, Binh Phien village to guard fr BS566915 to BS562914, mission: 95B and guerrilla to attack Song Chau Bridge at BS593933, unit loc at Binh Thanh village and mortar Binh Son subsector fr 27 Nov			M	EAH
						Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
3

NO. OF PAGES  
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

DATE

27 Nov 70

TO

DATE

27 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	continued		to 01 Dec 70, C/2 C31 Co, str 40, wpns: 2 B40 rockets, complete individual wpns, CC Nguyen Day, coordinating w/guerrillas at BS660904, str 30 men, CC Hiep, wpns: 2 B40 rockets and complete individual wpns loc at BS512915, mission: to attack Binh Son prisoner camp and Chavo Bridge BS596927 or use mines to destroy 27 Nov to 30 Dec BTCC- Hatfield & Cruz	M	EAH
17		2000	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req fr 1/52 to ARENS PTC 290001 to 042400 fr BS4886 to BS4886 to BS4780 to BS4778 to BS4978 to BS4986 to start Reason: Eagle Flight Plans BTCC-Hatfield	M	EAH
18	2140		(C) Fr Division to TOC RTO: All future Eagle Flights and CA's will have intelligence information passed with the requests BTCC-Bonsack	P, Notified Major Getz, Major Berg and Lt. Morvai	EAH
19			(C) Journal Summary: A Co in Chu Lai, B Co on Stinson w/1 ambush, C Co- at BS470868 w/O2 PA and 2 ambushes, D Co- at BS517837 w/O2 PA and 06 ambushes, E Rcn in Chu Lai, E Co on Stinson and E Co Mort on Chippewa		
			PLANS: A Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS4982 to BS5482 to BS5484 to BS5784 to BS5777 to BS5677 to BS5676 to BS560763 to BS560775 to BS530775 S to Suoi Tam Han stream, W along stream to BS490782 to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, B Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force. They will also conduct raids, ambushes, and Eagle Flights on a mission basis from LZ Stinson, C Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box, BS4488 to BS4486 to BS4986, E along Suoi Ban Dien stream to BS527870 to BS5407 to BS5488 to BS5288, N to river, W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and mult manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box, BS4983, N to Suoi Ban Dien stream, E along stream to BS527870 to BS5407		
				Group 2	
				Downgraded At 3 Year	
				Intervals; Declassified	
				After 12 Years	

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

## CONFIDENTIAL

Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[illegible]DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened			
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength UNIT OFF/EM MEDICS ARTY KCS TOTAL A Co 83 4 2 1 90 B Co 95 2 2 3 102 C Co 114 5 3 2 124 D Co 113 5 2 3 123 E Co 62 0 0 0 62			
3	0330		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: While searching village BS506841 detained 2 males approx 30 yrs old, 1 wearing blk pj's, had ID but was carrying rucksack containing food and clothes, 1 wear- ing blk blk pants and green shirt, neg ID, personnel will be evac to Stinson, then to IPW, detainees evac 0928 to Stinson, detainees evac to IPW at 1540 BS506841 BTOC- Bomsack	M		LDM
4	0900		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN AO Ext Req DTG 282400 to 292400 UH-1H along stream to BS- 5377, NEG Major Berg due to Eagle Flights BTOC- Green	M		EAH
5	0909		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Teams Tennessee and Montana were extracted fr LRRP Box 1 after receiving SAF fr 3 VC/NVA and sighting 12 more w/packs and neg wpns, PZ was cold time of ex- traction 0745 BS402762 BTOC- Haines	M, Notified S-2 (Lt. Morvai)		EAH
6	0930		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 28 Nov 70 to Dupuy at BTOC			EAH
7	1041		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36 element at BS505- 808 req routine D/O for VN female, 12 yrs old, she was losing strength rapidly, was suffering fr some type of internal disease, has pain in left side, she has no external injuries, Noti- fied Son Tinh of req for D/O, Son Tinh req D/O be changed fr a routine to priority, D/O 81 comp at 1040 to Quang Ngai, Province Hospital BS505808 BTOC	M, Notified S-2 (Lt. Morvai)		EAH
8	1050		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4 liftships, 2 guns and 1 C&C for Eagle Flight for 29 Nov 70 for B Co to the following unsecure grids: BS479770 BS489759, BS507765, BS520762, BS530765, BS492- 761 and 1 lift for E Rcn to BS485906 and will remain in AO, B Co will be brought into Stinson BTOC- Green by Homza, Approv Lt. Howard at BTOC at 281920	M		EAH
				Group 2 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9		1050	C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Intel for Eagle Flight for 29 Nov 70, 1st LZ-ARC/3 1 Oct 70 BSL79768 T1C Co. str 80, AR C/3-525 MI-5 Oct 70 at BS-480770 armed propaganda Co of VC city unit, str 60, AR-F/3-525MI 11 Oct 70 at BSL76769, 406th Sapper Bn, str 200, AR C/5 16 Oct 70- Son Tinh, BSL77772, 722, str 70, AR C/2-525 MI-24 Oct 70 at BSL77772, 2nd Co of 107th Hvy Wpns Bn, 2nd LZ AR-D/4-15 Nov 70 at BS506750 H14 Co, str 50, AR-C/3-5 Oct 70 at BSL93758 unk Co fr 107th, str 70 NVA/Hoi Chanh-4 Oct 70, at BSL95760-406th obtain rice fr here, 3rd LZ-Div Intsum-5. Nov 70 at BSL72905 obs numerous trails w/signs of use and cultured areas, also 4 huts, res: 4 huts destroyed, 2) AR B/4 Div 9 Nov 70 at BSL70916 48th Bn w/str 150 at Phuoc Lam, 3) AR C/3 Binh Son 5 Nov 70 at BS-474888 on 3 Nov 70-55 VC of 3rd Co of 48th Bn 4) AR C/3 Div 20 Nov 70 at BSL75896-30 VCI & local guerrillas, mission unk. for Oct 70, 1) IR-Div-8 Oct 70, BS525926, BS525923, BSL60926 BSL64924, BSL81938, and BSL86938 all of which are continuous Hot Spots, 2) AR F/3 525 MI 8 Oct 70 at BSL77893-506th A Co to attack outpost at Binh Khanh(recently moved to this grid, 3) AR F/3 525th MI 22 Oct 70 at BSL83910, 4th Co of 48th Bn, commanded by LUV w/str 40, 4th LZ 2 Hoi Chanh claim at BS507765 as rest spot along rice supply route, 5th LZ 2 Hoi Chanh claim at BS520762 another rest spot, 6th LZ 2 Hoi Chanh claim at BS530765 as rice cache area, 7th LZ AR C/2 12 Nov 70 at BSL92761-H14 Co str 50 BTOC- Green	M	EAH
10	1109		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 detained 1 female age 26, neg ID dressed in blue shirt, blk pants KCS said she had knowledge of local VC activities, evac to Stinson w/her babysan 0928, evac to LZ 1540 BS506836 BTOC- Fort	M	EAH
11	1155		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 15 req DTG 300600 to 081200 ULL495 IRL4792 Approv for 1/52 area only Major Berg BTOC- Fort	M, Notified S-3 Major Berg	EAH
12	1223		C) Fr E Co CO to TOC RTO: 5 of fire base development, 1st % comp for Stinson, 2nd % comp for Chippewa, sand bagging 82%, 90%, bunkers	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
3NO. OF PAGES  
5

TION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TMF

17 Stinson, BS510825

0001

28 Nov 70

2100

28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	continued		65%, 95%, fighting positions 59%, 90%, tactical wire, 100%, 85%, ammunition storage, 96%, 96%, communication trenches, 65%, 35%, latrines 80%, 90%, communication wire 95%, 80%, troop living area 90%, 95%, refuse disposal 85%, 100%, drainage 65%, 95%, range cards 100%, 100%, perimeter lighting 94%, 100%, * we do have 100% comp, however 41% are being improved to better the standard BTOC- Dupuy		EAH
13	1456		C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Cl6 req urgent D/O for 1 US w/MFW to both legs who had hit a B/T, urgent D/O req w/gunships at 1332, gunships req because element had taken sporadic sniper fire approx 10 rds, fr 1 VC, est 300m, D/O 52 comp 1355 to 91st evac, gunships released 1410 w/neg expend, after 1st D/O comp discovered another US had also taken minor frag wounds to arm, back and legs, req routine D/o at 1357, D/O 52 comp 1419 to 27th Surg, gunships on station released at 1419 w/neg expenditures Could not process Arty due to prox of villes, incident occurred while Cl6 was on patrol, B/T grenade trip wire device across opening in a hedgerow, grenade marked with a blue cloth tied 2 ft above B/T in hedgerow, the 2nd man hit B/T w/point man receiving shrapnel 25m away, B/T crater 6" deep and 1 ft in diameter, 91st Evac Urf D/O-Predmore, 27th Surg Rout-Ferrante, David A. E-3 276-46-6663 BTOC-Fort C) Fr IOS Chippewa to TOC RTO: Obs bkr proc Arty expended 5 8" HE, bkr destroyed BSL489952 BTOC- Foward	M, Notified S-1 Barnett	EAH
14	1602		Ferrante, David A. E-3 276-46-6663 BTOC-Fort C) Fr IOS Chippewa to TOC RTO: Obs bkr proc Arty expended 5 8" HE, bkr destroyed BSL489952 BTOC- Foward	M	EAH
15		1655	C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Change of Plans to 29 Nov 70 to Dupuy at BTOC	N	EAH
16	1841		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 40 DTG 290500 to 292000 fr BS3000 to BS3504 to BS3804 to BS3899 to BS3395 to start, clear 1/52 Maj Berg, Air Cav 41 DTG 290500 to 292000 fr BSL4307 to BSL4807 to BS5301 to BS5495 to BS5293 to BSL4893 to BSL4796 to BSL4300 to start clear 1/52 Maj Berg, clear Binh Son neg free fire, Air Cav 36A DTG 290500 to 292000 ULL4983 LR5380 NEC Major Berg BTOC- Bonsack	M	EAH
17	1905		C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Division needs to know	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
28 Nov 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
28 Nov 70

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INT

LZStinson, BS540025

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	continued		ASAP how many days each line company and Rcn have spent in the field since the last time they were in Chu Lai and/or on a fire base. Further, they need to know how many days each element spent in Chu Lai and/or on a fire base previous to moving into the field, A Co, 3 days in field, 3 days in Chu Lai, B Co, 10 days in field, 4 days in Chu Lai, C Co, 7 days in field, 3 days in Chu Lai, D Co, 13 days in field, 3 days in Chu Lai, E Rcn, 0 days in field, 4 days in Chu Lai BTCC- Bonsack		BAH
18		1920	(C) Fr S-3 to TCC BTCC: Passed Change of Plans 29 Nov 70 para B to Bonsack at BTCC		BAH
19			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS496793 w/12 M and 4 ambushes, B Co on Stinson w/1 ambush, C Co at BS462475, D Co at BS506836, E Rcn in Chu Lai, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will conduct ops of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS470777 to BS4700 to BS4900 to BS4902 to BS5402 to BS5404 to BS5704 to BS5702 to BS5502 to BS5501 to BS5401 to BS5400 to BS5200 to BS5279 to BS5179 to BS510773 E along Sui Tam Han stream to BS530760 to BS530763, SW along river to BS5276 to BS4976 S to river, M along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and multi manned and mech ambushes, B Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force in the 1/52 AO box count 100, PZ is Stinson, callsign is Fragile Ensign 44, Freq 39.85, they will also conduct raids, ambushes and Eagle Flights from Stinson on a mission basis, C Co will conduct ops of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS4400 to BS4406 to BS4906 E along Sui Ban Dien stream to BS5270 to BS5407 to BS5400 to BS5200 N to river, W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and multi manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct ops of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS4903 N to Sui Ban Dien stream, E		

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals; Declassified  
 After 12 Years

2025 RELEASE UNDER E.O. 14176

## NO. OF PAGES

•

**PERIOD COVERED**

TO

DATE

28 Nov 70

175tinson, BS510E25

**INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.**

INITIALS

Group 4

**SIGNATURE**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TWE		IZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	29 Nov 70	2100	29 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	OFF/EN	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL
			A Co	83	4	2	1	90
			B Co	91	3	3	3	100
			C Co	110	5	3	2	120
			D Co	112	5	2	3	122
			E Co	83	0	0	0	83
3	0500		(C) Fr IOS to TOC RTC: 0947-10S-BS477944-sus loc-22-HE-105mm, 1115-10S-BS490949-sus loc-10-HE-105mm, 1130-10S-BS484949-sus loc-10-HE-105 1210-10S-BS491949-sus loc-10-HE-105mm, 1325-10S-BS489952-bunkers-5-HE-8", 1511-10S-BS520957 sus loc-10-HE-105mm RTCC- Cruz				M	LDM
4	0900		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTC: 026 while on patrol, detonated what appeared to be an antipersonnel mine, w/a tripwire firing device, the mine was loc beside a trail in a heavily brushed area. It was detonated by the 2nd man in a file and injured fr point man back to the 4th man w/FF. Detonation left crater 6 inch deep by 18" in diam, the personnel had 5m dispersion, req urgent D/O at 0810, D/O 88 comp to 91st Evac w/ WIA at 0825, SPl Stathers, SSC Keller, SPl Griffin, SPl Jordon, BTCC- Dupuy BS525876				M, Notified S-1 SPl Barnett	EAH
5		1012	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTC: Passed change to Plans 29 Nov 70 para C and plans for 30 Nov 70 to Dupuy at BTCC					EAH
6	1035		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTC: C- while on patrol, eng 3 VC w/wins, prox 100m, SE, the VC evaded SE and were eng by the Cl6 element in a blocking position. Cl6 eng w/SAF at prox of 100m, Dir N, Cl6 element rec 10 rds SAF in return results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC/WIA/CIA w/GSWs in right shoulder, grazing wd to lower right arm and grazing wd to back and 1 VC managed to evade in heavy brush, all VC were dressed in blk pj's and 20-25 yrs old. CIA: 2 M-16's, 5 M-16 loaded magazines, 1 AK47, 3 AK47 loaded magazines, 2 chicoms, 1 US pistol belt, 1 US WIA w/GSW to chest, req urgent D/O 0945, D/O 88 comp 1006 w/US to 27th Surg and 1 VC/WIA/PCW to 91st Evac, bodies were searched and no documents fd, M-16 SN#890764 and 1169109, AK47				M	EAH
							Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540225		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Nov 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
6	continued		Russian made, US WIA KAPLAN, STEVE B E-3 to 27th Surg BTCC- Green BS505864	M, Notified S-1 Barnett	EAB	
7	1045		(C) Fr A Co to TCC RTO: A26 while on patrol, detained 1 VCS, he was obs walking out of a woodline in which a well used bkr was concealed. Detainee was male, 22, wearing blk pj's and carrying an M-60 ammo bag which contained 1 VN poncho, rags cut to bandage size, 1 hammock, a small bag of rice w/neg ID, A26 is continueing search of the area and destroyed the bkr, detainee will be evac to Stinson then to IPW on 1st available bird, evac to Stinson 1050, evac to IPW 1203 BS499789 BTCC- Green	M	EAB	
8	1050		(C) Fr C Co to TCC RTO: C26 while on patrol found a B/T hand frag, B/T frag had safety removed w/ another frag firing device wired on top, when B/T was disturbed the device would be moved. Detonating the B/T, the B/T was loc in a hole 6" wide x 6" deep x 12" long on a trail, there was a stake on each side of the hole w/vine strung between the 2 stakes. A piece of C-Ration cardboard covered w/dirt laying on the vines concealed the B/T, B/T was blown in place, crater 12" deep by 1 1/2" diameter, the ground around the B/T had settled, indicating the B/T loc BS-525877 BTCC- Green	M	EAB	
9	1055		(C) Fr BTCC to TCC RTO: ARVN AO Ext A5A UL5099 LE5697 they want to keep original DTG of 241200 to 102400 Dec, Approv Major Getz, ARVN AO time ext req on A7B Box, UL4694 LB4991 new DTG 302400 to 032400 NEG Major Getz due to our own acn opns BTCC- Fort	M	EAB	
10	1410		(C) Fr BTCC to TCC RTO: ARVN AO Ext Req DTG 302400 to 012400 UL4694 LB4991 A7B Approv Major Berg BTCC- Green	M	EAB	
11	1421		(C) Fr C Co to TCC RTO: C-/26 rec intel fr a 15 yr old male (Tra) concerning loc of B/T (BB) placed on an often used trail, B/T had pressure triggering mech, B/T was blown in place, male will be evac to Stinson for proper reward.	M	EAB	
12	1445		BS498863 BTCC- Fort (C) Fr C Co and D Co to TCC RTO: C26 req rout D/O for 1 VN female, 30 yrs old w/leg wd, local led Binh Son for D/O, comp 1435 to 27th Surg	Group 4 Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540025	FROM 0001 29 Nov 70		TO 2400 29 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
12	continued		BS521060, D36 req rout D/O for 1 VN female age 15 yrs w/alternating fever and chills, called Binh Son to proc D/O, name Jham-Thi-Quyin, ville Yason-Tra comp to 27th Surg at 1440-DLM	M, Notified Binh Son-DLM	EAH	
13	1525		BS512049 BTOC- (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTG: Div Agt Rpt R/2 280000 Nov 70 95B local force co. loc at Duc An(1) vicinity BS504910, mission to attack Tien Dao hamlet BS590926 during 28-30 Nov 70 BTOC-	M, Notified S-2 Lt. Morvai, B Co, and Binh Son-RPF	EAH	
14	1605		(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTG: Intel fr WIA/CIA fr C16 C940 revealed restricted areas BS505064, BS-511069, BS502073, BS500066 along w/all high ground and stream banks	M, Notified C Co, D Co	EAH	
15	1605		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTG: Passed change of plans to 29 Nov 70 para D and change of plans to 30 Nov 70 para A to Green at BTOC		EAH	
16	1653		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTG: At BS333738 element of 61st ARVN Rangers eng approx 1 squad of VC res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 40 kilos of rice CIA enemy evaded NW NEG friendly cas BTOC- Green	M	EAH	
17	1705		(C) Fr IOS on Chippewa to TOC RTG: IOS spotted bkr BS490948, proc Arty expended 20 155 rds, bkr destroyed IOS spotted bkr at BS506960, proc Arty expended 10 155 rds EE, bkr destroyed, BTOC- Green	M	EAH	
18	1800		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTG: C26 while on patrol rec 1 M79 sniper rd fr NW at 300m, res: 1 US/WIA w/MFW to legs, req pri D/O at 1709, D/O 08 comp 1718 to 27th Surg, searched area w/neg results E-3 Holly, Donald BS525073 BTOC- Fort	M, Notified S-1 Barnett	EAH	
19	1807		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTG: AG Ext Req fr Quang Ngai DTG 300600 to 061000 UL4171 LR4768 Approv by Major Berg for 1/52 area Approv Ha Thanh-JNS BTOC- Dupuy	M	EAH	
20	1810		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTG: IRRP Box 1 DTG 020600 to 091200 Dec 70 UL4702 LR5099 Approv Major Berg, IRRP Box 3 DTG 020600 to 091200 Dec 70 UL3793 LR4090 Pass to Tra Bong-Purdy 1410-clear MC-1000 BTOC- Fort	M	EAH	
21	1845		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTG: Air Cav 40 DTG 300500 to 302000 fr BS3000 to BS3504 to BS3804 to BS-3899 to BS3395 to start Approv 1/52 Maj Berg Air Cav 41 DTG 300500 to 302000 fr BS4307 to BS4807 to BS5301 to BS5495 to BS5293 to BS4807	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	29 Nov 70	2400	29 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
21	continued		to BS4796 to BS4300 to start Approv 1/52 Maj Berg-Binh Son-LUNGV, Air Cav 36A DTG 300500 to 302000 UL4983 IR5380 NEG Major Berg-friendlies BTCC- Bonsack	M		EAH	
22	1900		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed change of plans 30 Nov 70 para B to Lt. Howard at BTCC			EAH	
23	1905		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: at 1735 req pri D/O for 2 US, 1 w/FUO and 1 w/possible hepatitis, D/O 88 comp 1750 to 91st, Bowshier, George E-1 FUO, Cadmen, Earl E-3 Poss hepatitis LZ Stinson	Notified S-1 Lt. Fergusen		EAH	
24	2020		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: General area forecast continued cloudiness w/periods of rain, moderate at times on Sunday. Winds 8-18 kts, outlook through Monday cloudy w/occasional rain, temp on Sunday high 79-low 74, on Monday high-95-low 75 BTCC- Lt. Garwood	Notified Major Berg		EAH	
25	2110		(C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RTO: LZ Honey reported that their OP loc 750m due E of their loc, rec incoming M79 rds, res: LZ Honey put all personnel on 100% alert and H&I the area, they are searching area at this time, a D/O had been called 10 minutes before contact for 2 ARVNs who had burns to the face, hands and arms, burns rec by throwing 155 powder charges into fire, gunships came out w/D/O, D/O not comp as of this time, neg cas due to contact BS468816 BTCC- Hatfield	M		LDM	
26	2207		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Message to all Bn S-2 fr BTCC S-2, a high pt. in enemy activity is expected during the 1st part of December, increased alertness and security is recommended			LDM	
27			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS501797 w/09 MA and 4 ambushes, B Co on Stinson w/CI ambush, C Co- at BS505875 w/06 MA and 3 ambushes, D Co- at BS507837 w/06 MA and 3 ambushes, E Co and E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS470777 to BS4780 to BS4980 to BS4982 to BS5482 to BS5484 to BS5784 to BS5782 to BS5582 to BS5581 to BS5481 to BS5480 to BS5280 to BS5279 to BS5179 to BS510773, E along Suoi Tam Han stream to BS530768 to BS530763, SW along river to BS	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years			

**CONFIDENTIAL**



REPRODUCED AT INTERNATIONAL ABOLITION

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PP

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TNE		IZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	30 Nov 70	2100	30 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	OFF/EM	MEDICS	ARTY	KCS	TOTAL
			A Co	83	4	2	1	90
			B Co	96	3	3	3	105
			C Co	103	5	3	2	113
			D Co	116	5	2	3	128*
			E Co	86	0	0	0	86
3	0030		* includes 2 personnel dog team (C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Severe weather bulletin strong winds and heavy rains are forecast for line co's and all military region #1, following a front mvg South- liaison posts ward through Vietnam, winds gusting 30-40 kts rains 3-5" along coastline, 6-8" in mtns, fore- fr now to 0120, similiar conditions for the 14-72 hrs, flood precaution warranted, subor- dinate units should be prepared to render their DRCC (Disaster Relief Control Center) as the situation warrants and be prepared to render authorized assistance as required, the 24th Corps activated DRCC on 291700 Nov 70, by 0500 turn into Bde TOC an assesment of each co's re- supply situation and units that have a critical re-supply need, inform Major Getz to consider mvg units to high ground BTCC- Hatfield				M	LDM
4	0610		(C) Fr IZ Honey to TOC RTO: IZ Honey rpt taking SAF and B40 rkts plus having sappers in the wire, called BTCC and requested gunships, gun- ships released by Honey at 0530-did not expend Established commo w/Rancho Kilo (Advisors) and obtained grids for Arty ILL and HE to be shot for them fr our loc BTCC- Bonsack See line (item # 17) for final read-out on contact				M	LDM
5	0615		(C) Fr Bunker Line (IZ Stinson) to TOC RTO: At 0500 bunker line vicinity bkr 6-10 reported taking incoming mortar rds, between 0500 thru 0545 a total of 24 rds, both 60mm and 82mm, 1 60 mm mortar rd hit outside bkr 14, 11 mortar rds, 5 of which were duds, hit outside bkr 5. All rds were outside the perimeter and there were no casualties, B Co reported seeing flashes at approx grid square BS5181, no other element reported hearing any firing towards Stinson or taking any incoming BTCC- Green				M	LDM
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> Group 2 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years								

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

## CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

 DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
2

NO. OF PAGES  
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 TME

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001 30 Nov 70

2400 30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0840		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 while on patrol, detonated a B/T, appeared to be a mine w/220, the mine was loc approx 2 ft fr a trail, it was buried and left a crater 1 1/2 ft deep by 3 ft in diameter, 3rd in file detonated mine, dispersion between personnel was 15m, req urgent D/O for 1 US w/IFW, D/O 52 comp 0837 to 91st Evac Robinson-E-5 Squad Leader BTCC- Green BS519875	M, Notified S-1 SPl Barnett	EAH
7	0845		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: While searching ville at BS520810, detained 1 male dressed in light green pj's approx 35 yrs old had ID but picture had face burnt off it, detainee will be evac to LZ Stinson, then to IPW, evac to Stinson 1015, evac to IPW 1730 BTCC- Fort	M	EAH
8		1000	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 5 liftships, 2 gunships and 1 CAC for E Co CA to the following unsecure grids: BS512946, BS517950, BS522956, and BS533940 passed to BTCC-Lt. Howard Approv for 011400 Dec 70 BTCC- Bonsack	M	EAH
9		1240	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 1 hook sortie to transport replacements to Stinson for further deployment to the field, passed to Dupuy by Lt. Homza, Approv		EAH
10	1430		(C) Fr OP George to TOC RTO: OP George req pri D/O for PF age 28 temp 104.8, name-Phan Dinh Que, D/O 57 requested at 1410, D/O comp 1430 to 91st Evac	Notified Binh Son	EAH
11	1545		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: ARVN AC Req DTG 301800 to 062400 UH4995 IR5493 A-7 element to move to the AO after getting NEG Major Berg, B Co opns BTCC- Fort	M	EAH
12	1607		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 1137, 1st LZ 1140 for E Rcn to BS484906, 2nd PZ 1213, 2nd LZ 1216 BS510871(C36) 3rd PZ 1227, 3rd LZ 1230 BS497758(B16), 4th PZ 1344, 4th LZ 1348 BS473799(B26), 5th PZ 1405, 5th LZ 1408 BS479781 (B16), 6th PZ 1433, 6th LZ 1436 LZ Stinson (B26), 7th PZ 1445, 7th LZ 1448 LZ Stinson (B16), Res: gunships obs and eng at BS484775 2 VC attempting to evade fr 5th LZ, 1 VC escaped 1 VC/WIA, female, 18-20 body was searched, had neg ID, but did have 29,000 piasters, blue shirt, blk pants, req pri D/O, D/O 52 comp to 91st Evac 1455, at BS478281 B16 discovered 1	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

# CONFIDENTIAL

Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	continued		tunnel connecting hootches in area 2' wide by 4' high, old and well used, tunnel was searched as much as time would permit, A Co will move to the loc and conduct a thorough search BTCC- Green	M	EAH
13	1625		(C) Fr C-36 to TOC RTO: Gunships(Stingers) while enroute to Stinson, spotted and eng 4 VC 1 VC w/wpn, carrying a litter, C- swept area of contact while C36 was lifted into blocking position. Res: 1 female body, age 22, dressed in blk, was fd which had been dead approx 12 hrs fr GSW to back and head, the body was left and VCS evaded to the W, C- swept area w/neg results, CIA: 1 2"x2" medicine container w/1 syringe, 5 hypodermic needles, body was identified as VC that had evad fr C Co when they eng 3 VC 290940 Nov 70, BS506863 and is credited as KIA to C Co BS525875 BTCC- Green	M	EAH
14	1830		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A16 while mvg to MDP, obs 1 VCS evading N, they called for the person to halt, fired warning shot, then engaged w/SAF Dir N, prox 200m, Res: 1 VCS/WIA/CIA, female, age 23, dressed in blk, neg ID or documents, req urgent D/O at 1730, D/O 52 comp 1750 to 91st Evac BS495805 BTCC- Fort	M	EAH
15	1836		(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 40 DTG 300500 to 302000 fr BS3000 to BS3504 to BS3804 to BS3899 to BS3395 to start, Approv 1/52 Maj Berg Air Cav 41 DTG 300500 to 302000 fr BS4307 to BS4807 to BS5301 to BS5495 to BS5293 to BS4898 to BS4796 to BS4300 to start, Approv 1/52 Maj Berg, Approv Binh Son-HUE, Air Cav 36A DTG 300500 to 302000 ULL983 LR5380 NEG Major Berg due to friendlies BTCC- Fort	M	EAH
16	1840		(C) Fr A16 to TOC RTO: A16 req D/O for 1 US w/ FUC at 1635, D/O 52 comp 1700 Christine to 27th Surg BS497798	M, Notified S-1 Major Snyder	EAH
17	1945		(C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RTO: Corrected Spot for Honey, they reported rec SAF, B40 rockets and chicom grenades as sappers began to move thru perimeter wire, gunships were requested but did not expend, fired 196 105 rds, 8 175 rds, and 24 8" of Arty in support, Res: 25 VC/KIA, 1 ARVN/KIA, 6 ARVN/WIA, CIA: 3 B40 launchers,	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Group 2</b> Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years</p>	

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

*Earl E. Berg*

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR

Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

Q

□

**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

**FROM**

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
30 Nov 70

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE  
30 Nov 70

2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF

LZ Stinson, BS540825

### Group 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY

**SIGNATURE**

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan